

# Library Resources & Technical Services

A supplement to the  
October 2007 issue

**Fiftieth Anniversary Index**  
Volume 26–50, 1982–2006

**50LRTS**  
FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY



---

# LRTS Fiftieth Anniversary Index

## Volumes 26–50, 1982–2006

Compiled by Edward Swanson

This index to volumes 26–50 of *Library Resources & Technical Services* in general follows the practices used in the index to volumes 1–25, which was published in volume 25, number 4. It is divided into five parts: (1) Part 1, Title Index, which includes titles of articles; (2) Part 2, Author Index, which includes authors of articles, book reviews, letters to the editor, and reports; (3) Part 3, Subject Index, which includes subjects of articles, book reviews, letters to the editor, and reports; (4) Part 4, Book Review Index, a title index to books and other materials reviewed; and (5) Part 5, Resources and Technical Services/Association for Library Collections & Technical Services Index, which includes items by and about RTSD/ALCTS and the sections, committees, etc.

The following principles were followed in compiling the index:

1. Articles are indexed in Part 1 under title, in Part 2 under author(s), and in Part 3 under subject(s). Authors who wrote under two or more names are generally entered under the latest name if that can be determined, with reference from the other(s); authors who used more than one form of the same name are generally entered under the fuller or fullest form. In Part 2 titles are listed under an author's name only if the author wrote more than one article; in such cases some titles have been abbreviated. Articles and notes about individuals are indexed under the person's name in Part 3; pictures of an individual are indexed in Part 3 and are indicated by "port."
2. Reviews of books and other materials are listed in Part 4 under title and are indexed in Part 2 under the name of the author of the review (indicated by "reviews") and in Part 3 under the subject(s) of the item reviewed (also indicated by "reviews").
3. Letters to the editor are indexed in Part 2 under the name of the author of the letter (indicated by "letters").

Letters referring to a specific article in *LRTS* also are indexed in Part 1 under the title of the article referred to; letters not referring to a specific article are indexed in Part 3 under the subject of the letter (both indicated by "letters").

4. A feature published during a part of the time covered by this index is the series of "year's work" articles. These are indexed in Part 1 under title, in Part 2 under author(s), and in Part 3 under subject. Because some readers are interested in these as a series, they are also indexed in Part 3 under the heading "Literature reviews," subdivided by the major topics, e.g., Descriptive cataloging, Preservation of library materials.
5. Reports and other information about RTSD and ALCTS, and the sections, committees, etc., are indexed in Part 5 under the name of the division, section, committee, etc. Reports, etc., on a specific topic are also indexed in Part 3 under subject. Reports by individuals are also indexed in Part 2 under the name of the individual, indicated by "reports." The division and section awards are also indexed in Part 5, as well as under the name of the award winner in Part 3.

The following principles govern the arrangement:

1. Entries are filed word by word following the "file-as-spelled" principle. Periods, colons, and dashes are treated as significant punctuation and have been taken into account in the arrangement.
2. Numerals precede alphabetical characters.
3. Acronyms with internal punctuation are filed as initials; those without internal punctuation are filed as words.
4. Subheadings generally are arranged alphabetically under the main headings.

## Pagination of Issues in Volumes 26–50

### Volume 26, 1982

Pages 1–96: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 97–220: No. 2 (April–June); Pages 221–316: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 317–412: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 27, 1984

Pages 1–120: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 121–240: No. 2 (April–June); Pages 241–340: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 341–468: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 28, 1984

Pages 1–104: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 105–200: No. 2 (April–June); Pages 201–280: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 281–392: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 29, 1985

Pages 1–112: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 113–220: No. 2 (April–June); Pages 221–304: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 305–440: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 30, 1986

Pages 1–104: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 105–176: No. 2 (Apr.–June); Pages 177–328: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 329–456: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 31, 1987

Pages 1–104: No. 1 (Jan.–Mar.); Pages 105–200: No. 2 (Apr.–June); Pages 201–264: No. 3 (July–Sept.); Pages 265–400: No. 4 (Oct.–Dec.)

### Volume 32, 1988

Pages 1–96: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 97–192: No. 2 (April); Pages 193–288: No. 3 (July); Pages 289–420: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 33, 1989

Pages 1–96: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 97–208: No. 2 (April); Pages 209–320: No. 3 (July); Pages 321–448: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 34, 1990

Pages 1–128: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 129–288: No. 2 (April); Pages 289–416: No. 3 (July); Pages 417–552: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 35, 1991

Pages 1–128: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 129–240: No. 2 (April); Pages 241–352: No. 3 (July); Pages 353–512: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 36, 1992

Pages 1–128: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 129–256: No. 2 (April); Pages 257–376: No. 3 (July); Pages 377–536: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 37, 1993

Pages 1–120: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 121–248: No. 2 (April); Pages 249–344: No. 3 (July); Pages 345–464: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 38, 1994

Pages 1–112: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 113–208: No. 2 (April); Pages 209–328: No. 3 (July); Pages 329–440: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 39, 1995

Pages 1–112: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 113–216: No. 2 (April); Pages 217–336: No. 3 (July); Pages 337–448: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 40, 1996

Pages 1–104: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 105–200: No. 2 (April); Pages 201–296: No. 3 (July); Pages 297–392: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 41, 1997

Pages 1–72: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 73–172: No. 2 (April); Pages 173–276: No. 3 (July); Pages 277–356: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 42, 1998

Pages 1–84: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 85–144: No. 2 (April); Pages 145–252: No. 3 (July); Pages 253–328: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 43, 1999

Pages 1–64: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 65–128: No. 2 (April); Pages 129–188: No. 3 (July); Pages 189–276: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 44, 2000

Pages 1–56: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 57–108: No. 2 (April); Pages 109–172: No. 3 (July); Pages 173–224: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 45, 2001

Pages 1–68: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 69–112: No. 2 (April); Pages 113–184: No. 3 (July); Pages 185–224: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 46, 2002

Pages 1–36: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 37–76: No. 2 (April); Pages 77–112: No. 3 (July); Pages 113–164: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 47, 2003

Pages 1–40: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 41–76: No. 2 (April); Pages 77–136: No. 3 (July); Pages 137–220: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 48, 2004

Pages 1–88: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 89–160: No. 2 (April); Pages 161–232: No. 3 (July); Pages 233–312: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 49, 2005

Pages 1–68: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 69–133: No. 2 (April); Pages 145–220: No. 3 (July); Pages 221–292: No. 4 (Oct.)

### Volume 50, 2006

Pages 1–76: No. 1 (Jan.); Pages 77–148: No. 2 (April); Pages 149–224: No. 3 (July); Pages 225–304: No. 4 (Oct.)

## Part 1: Title Index

- "1987 Annual Reports" 32:55-70  
 "1987 Division/Section Awards" 32:72-80  
 "1988 Annual Reports" 33: 61-68, 172-74  
 "1988 Division/Section Awards" 33:70-78  
 "1989 Annual Reports" 34:100-5  
 "1989 Division/Section Awards" 33:420-27  
 "1990 Annual Reports" 34:511-21  
 "1990 Division/Section Awards" 34:523-30  
 "1991 Division and Section Awards" 35:473-77  
 "2004 ALCTS President's Program: ALA Annual Conference, 28 June 2004, Orlando, Florida" 49:80-89
- A**
- "AACR2 and the Level of Description Principle" 27:395-96  
 "AACR2, OCLC, and the Card Catalog in the Medium-Sized Library" 26:12-20  
 "AACR2 Rules Used in Assigning Access Points for Books in Two Subjects: Implications for Automatic Cataloging Expert Systems" 35:135-40  
 "AACR2R: Dissemination and Use in Canadian Libraries" 38:179-89  
 "AACR2R Format Preferences in Canadian Libraries" 38:306-15  
 "AACR2R Use in Canadian Libraries and Implications for Bibliographic Databases" 39:85-99  
 "Academic Library Collection Development and Management Positions" 37:134-46  
 "Academic Library Web Sites as a Source of Interlibrary Loan Lending Information: A Survey of Four- and Five-Year Colleges and Universities" 44:196-200  
 "'Access to Good and Current Reading': Collection Development in the Feminine Reading Society in Copenhagen" 26:136-50  
 "Access to Resources: The International Dimension" 30:4-12  
 "Accuracy of LC Copy: A Comparison between Copy That Began as CIP and Other LC Cataloging" 30:375-87  
 "The Acquisition of Faculty Publications at their University Libraries" 44:84-91  
 "Acquisitions for Yugoslavia's Successor States" 38:47-55  
 "The Acquisitions Librarian as Change Agent in the Transition to the Electronic Library" 36:7-20  
 "Acquisitions Management in Changing Times" 40:237-50  
 "Acquisitions of Hard-to-Find Backfiles of Chinese Periodicals from the People's Republic of China" 40:62-65  
 "Acquisitions Problems from Poland and Russia" 37:211-19  
 "Acronyms Appearing in This Issue" 30:182  
 "The Adequacy of the Structure of the National Library of Medicine Classification Scheme for Organizing Pharmacy Literature" 41:123-35  
 "Adult Fiction in Medium-Sized U.S. Pubic Libraries: A Survey" 38:149-60  
 "After Cutter: Authority Control in the Twenty-First Century" 39:133-41; *letters* 39:439-41  
 "Agreement and Disagreement among Fiction Reviews in *Library Journal*, *Booklist*, and *Publishers Weekly*" 39:384-90  
 "ALCTS 1989-90 Annual Report" 34:511-12  
 "ALCTS Annual Reports, 1990-91" 35:462-69  
 "ALCTS Contact Information" 46:94  
 "ALCTS Leaders" 46:95  
 "Allocation of Human Resources for Collection Development" 30:149-62; *letters* 31:95, 95-96  
 "American Library Association Resources and Technical Services Division Bylaws" 26:72-86  
 "The Anabasis from Analog to Digital Escalates: The Year's Work in the Reproduction of Library Materials, 1992" 37:323-34  
 "Analog People for Digital Dreams: Staffing and Educational Considerations for Cataloging and Metadata Professionals" 49:14-18; *letters* 49:148  
 "Analysis of a Bibliographic Database Enhanced with a Library Classification" 34:179-98  
 "An Analysis of Cataloging Copy: Library of Congress vs. Selected RLIN Members" 35:65-75  
 "An Analysis of Reviews and Library Holdings of Small Publishers' Books" 28:4-14  
 "Analysis of Selection Activities to Supplement Approval Plans" 35:202-16  
 "An Analysis of Tables of Contents in Recent English-Language Books" 43:14-27  
 "Analyzing Search Styles of Patrons and Staff: A Replicative Study of Two University Libraries" 41:219-35  
 "Andrew Marvell and Satchel Paige in Baghdad" 49:82-86  
 "The Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules and Their Future" 44:129-34  
 "Announcement: Search Committee Appointed for LRTS Editor" 29:396  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1981" 26:87-88  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1981-June 30, 1982" 27:108-10  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1983" 28:187-90  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1983-June 30, 1984" 29:207-9  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1984-June 30, 1985" 30:93-95; *letters* 30:320  
 "Annual Report of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, July 1, 1985-June 30, 1986" 30:446-48  
 "Anticipating the Use of Hebrew Script in the LC/NACO Authority File" 50:252-63  
 "An Archive Tape Processing System for the Triangle Research Libraries Network" 26:362-69  
 "Are Children and Teenagers Second-Class Users?" 33:393-99  
 "Are Title II-C Grants Worth It? The Effects of the Associated Music Library Group's Retrospective Conversion Project" 39:167-76  
 "Are We on Equal Terms Yet? 37:181-96; *letters* 37:457  
 "ARIS Music Thesaurus: Another View of LCSH" 36:487-503

- “ARL Library Catalog Department Web Sites: An Evaluative Study” 50:173–85
- “Arranging Roots: Classification and Subject Headings for Genealogical Collections” 41:335–46
- “Art in a Medium-Sized University Library: Acquisition, Cataloging, and Access Issues: Challenges and Opportunities” 48:144–54
- “Artificial Intelligence and Authority Control” 28:337–45
- “Assessing Preservation Needs” 33:414–19
- “Association for Library Collections & Technical Services Annual Report, 2003–2004” 48:236–37
- “Association for Library Collections & Technical Services Annual Report 2004–2005” 49:225–26
- “Association for Library Collections & Technical Services Annual Report, 2005–2006” 50:231–32
- “Association for Library Collections and Technical Services Annual Report, 1991–92” 36:517–18
- “Association for Library Collections and Technical Services Annual Report 2002/2003” 48:4–11
- “Australia, LCSH, and FLASH” 26:100–108
- “Authority Control: An Eighty-Year Review” 26:319–30
- “Authority Control at the International Level” 44:168–72
- “Authority Control in a Bilingual OPAC: MultLIS at Laurentian” 35:422–58
- “Automated Systems and Subcollection Designations” 35:170–75
- “Automated Workstations for Professional Catalogers: A Survey of 100 Non-ARL Academic Libraries” 36:96–104
- “Automating Acquisitions: The Planning Process” 28:285–98
- “Automating Preservation Information in RLIN” 32:116–26
- “Automating the Circulation Services of a Small Library” 31:249–55
- “Automation Development at the National Library of China” 29:367–68
- “The Automation of Technical Services in Venezuela’s National Library: Aspects of a Transfer of Library Technology” 26:170–76
- B**
- “Back to the Future: A Personal Statement on Collection Development in an Information Culture” 33:29–36
- “Backlog Management: Eliminating Resources Needed to Eliminate Arrearages” 35:25–32
- “Becoming an Authority on Authority Control: An Annotated Bibliography of Resources” 50:31–41
- “Best of LRTS Award, 1987, Patricia A. McClung” 32:72–73
- “Best of LRTS Award, 1989: Roxanne Sellberg” 33:426–27
- “Best of LRTS Award, 1990, Joe A. Hewitt” 34:530
- “Best of LRTS Award, 1991: Beth M. Paskoff and Anna H. Perrault” 35:474
- “Better Dead Than Read: Further Studies in Critical Classification” 28:346–59
- “Beyond Subject Headings: A Structured Information Retrieval Tool for Interdisciplinary Fields” 49:266–75
- “The Bibliographic Control of Foreign Monographs: A Review and Baseline Study” 39:29–42
- “Bibliographic Families in the Library Catalog: A Qualitative Analysis and Grounded Theory” 43:191–212
- “Bibliographic Relationships: An Empirical Study of the LC Machine-Readable Records” 36:162–88
- “Bibliographic Structure Possibility Set: A Quantitative Approach for Identifying Users’ Bibliographic Information Needs” 26:21–36
- “Bibliographic Utilities and Latin American Collections” 40:327–33
- “Bibliography, Library Records, and the Redefinition of the Library Catalog” 32:299–311
- “Binding Conventions for Music Materials” 40:33–40
- “Blackwell/North America Scholarship Award, 1991: Gary Danielle Byrd” 35:476
- “Blackwell/North America Scholarship Award: Frederick C. Lynden” 33:425–26
- “Book Deterioration and Loss: Magnitude and Characteristics in Ohio Libraries” 39:394–408
- “Book Production Quality: A Librarian’s View; or, The Self-Destructing Library” 28:15–19
- “Book Reviews” 31:257–63, 387–92; 32:83–94, 179–90, 269–88, 414–16; 33:85–96, 179–208, 303–20, 431–41; 34:107–26, 257–87, 407–14, 533–45; 35:114–25, 229–38, 333–52, 478–506; 36: 113–25, 243–50, 519–28; 37:97–117, 236–44, 444–56; 38:97–107, 199–203, 316–26, 425–30; 39:101–9, 209–12, 320–22, 434–38; 40:93–101, 185–95, 287–96, 381–87; 41:58–70, 158–66, 347–49; 42:67–73, 140–44, 246–51, 318–22; 43:59–61, 123–28, 178–85, 265–71; 44:50–53, 105–8, 214–19; 45:59–64, 110–12, 178–84, 213–18; 46:32–36, 72–76, 47:37–39, 132–36, 215–16; 48:78–88, 155–60, 228–232, 305–9; 49:57–67, 137–44, 217–20, 284–88; 50:73–76, 138–48, 214–22, 295–300
- “Book Vendor Records in the OCLC Database: Boon or Bane?” 45:10–19
- “[Book Without a Title]; or, *the Bee on the Comb*: A Cataloger’s Puzzle” 32:164–66
- “Books Aren’t Us? The Year’s Work in Collection Development, 1990” 35:283–93
- “*Books in Print Plus* as a Tool for Analyzing U.S. In-Print Monographs” 34:477–91
- “Bowker/Ulrich’s Award: John B. Merriam” 33:423–25
- “Bowker/Ulrich’s Serials Librarianship Award, 1987: James P. Dankey” 32:173
- “Breaking New Ground in Fostering Preservation: The Society of American Archivists’ Preservation Management Training Program” 39:417–26
- “Budget Justification: Closing the Gap between Request and Result” 28:129–35
- “‘Buying Good Pennyworths?’ A Review of Literature of Acquisitions in the Eighties” 30:333–40
- C**
- “Carl UnCover2 or Faxon Finder? A Comparison of Articles and Journals in CARL UnCover2 and Faxon Finder” 39:221–28
- “The Catalog as Access Mechanism: Background and Concepts” 27:4–17
- “Catalog Librarian—Change or Status Quo? Results of a Survey of Academic Librarians” 34:380–92
- “Catalog Librarians and Public Services—A Changing Role?” 35:76–86
- “The Catalog of the Austrian National Library as a Bibliographic Resource for U.S. Libraries” 28:325–36
- “Catalog of the Deutsche Staatsbibliothek as a Bibliographical Resource” 35:160–69
- “Catalog Record Contents Enhancement” 37:167–80
- “Catalogers: The People We Love to Hate” 32:101–2

- "Cataloger's Workstation Using a NeXT Computer and Digital Librarian Software to Access the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*" 37:87-95
- "Cataloging and Classification Section 1988-89 Annual Report" 34:100-101
- "Cataloging and Classification Section 1989-90 Annual Report" 34:513-14
- "Cataloging and Classification Section: Annual Report" 32:59-60
- "Cataloging and Classification Section Annual Report" 33:62-63
- "Cataloging and Digitizing Ephemera: One Team's Experience with Pennsylvania German Broadsides and Fraktur" 50:186-98
- "Cataloging and Metadata in North American LIS Programs" 48:59-68
- "Cataloging Conference Proceedings: A Survey and Comments" 34:44-53
- "Cataloging Efficiency and Effectiveness" 46:23-31
- "Cataloging Electronic Books" 48:12-19
- "Cataloging Electronic Texts: The University of Virginia Library Experience" 38:403-13
- "The Cataloging Half of Cataloging and Classification, 1986" 31:321-32
- "Cataloging in the 1990s: Managing the Crisis (Mentality)" 37:423-33; *letters* 38:109, 109-10
- "Cataloging Loose-Leaf Publications" 26:370-75
- "Cataloging Ottoman Turkish Personal Names" 34:62-78
- "Cataloging Practices and Access Methods for Videos at ARL and Public Libraries in the United States" 48:107-21
- "Cataloging Staff Costs Revisited" 44:70-83
- "Cataloging the Special Collections of Allegheny College" 49:49-56
- "Cataloguing in the International Arena" 30:23-30; *letters* 30:320, 320-21
- "CatTutor: A Prototypical Hypertext Tutorial for Catalogers" 36:505-15
- "CD-ROM Takes Center Stage" 32:12-16
- "Celebrating C. Sumner Spalding" 41:274-75
- "Censorship and Librarians" 34:7-8
- "The Centre for Catalogue Research" 27:142-43
- "Challenge, Change, and Confidence: The Literature of Acquisitions, 1991" 36:263-75
- "The Challenge of Building Multilingual Collections in Canadian Public Libraries" 46:115-36
- "Challenges for Serials Automation" 33:166-71
- "Changes in the Quality of Paper in French Books, 1860-1914: A Study of Selected Holdings of the Wilson Library, University of North Carolina" 27:177-87; *letters* 27:455, 455
- "Changing AACR2 to Accommodate the Cataloging of Microcomputer Software" 29:52-65
- "Changing Acquisitions at Detroit Public Library" 41:155-57
- "The Changing Nature of Collection Management in Research Libraries" 44:23-32
- "Changing Roles: Original Cataloging by Paraprofessionals in ARL Libraries: 41:205-18
- "Characteristics of Duplicate Records in OCLC's Online Union Catalog" 37:59-71
- "Characteristics of Online Public Catalogs" 27:36-67
- "Characteristics of Resources Represented in the OCLC CORC Database" 46:39-49
- "Characteristics of Subject Headings in the Library of Congress BOOKSM Database" 37:47-58
- "Chemistry Journal Use and Cost: Results of a Longitudinal Study" 41:101-11; *letters* 41:351
- "Chronological Terms and Period Subdivisions in LCSH, RAMEAU, and RSWK: Development of an Integrative Model for Time Retrieval across Various Online Catalogs" 48:199-212
- "A Circulation Analysis of Print Books and E-Books in an Academic Research Library" 48:256-62
- "Citation Analysis of Education Dissertations for Collection Development" 48:102-6
- "The Citation as Intertext: Toward a Theory of the Selection Process" 28:109-19
- "A Citation Comparison of Sourcebooks for Audiovisuals to AVLINE Records: Access and the Chief Source of Information" 38:119-31
- "The Citation Maze: A Beginner's Guide" 40:370-74
- "Citations to Conference Papers and the Implications for Cataloging: 29:189-94; *letters* 30:96
- "Classification and Shelving as Value Added: Some Remarks on the Relative Worth and Price of Predictability, Serendipity, and Depth of Access" 39:294-302
- "Classification in Area Studies Libraries" 29:174-79
- "Classifying Newspapers Using Dewey Decimal Classification" 43:106-13
- "A Closer World: A Review of Acquisitions Literature, 1992" 37:255-60
- "Closing the Loop: How Did We Get Here and Where Are We Going?" 39:267-73
- "Collection Development and Maintenance across Libraries, Archives, and Museums: A Novel Collaborative Approach" 48:26-33
- "Collection Development, Collection Management, and Preservation" 26:3-11
- "Collection Development Embraces the Digital Age: A Review of the Literature, 1997-2003" 48:273-99
- "Collection Development in 1981" 26:240-53
- "Collection Development in the Age of Google" 50:239-43
- "Collection Development, Media Multiplication" 33:175-78
- "Collection Development of Foreign Literatures at Medium-sized Academic Libraries" 32:139-47
- "Collection Development Officer, a Reality Check: A Personal View: 33:153-60
- "Collection Development Organizational Patterns in ARL Libraries" 31:123-34
- "Collection Management, 1986" 31:287-305
- "Collection- or Archival-Level Description for Monograph Collections" 38:139-48
- "Combating Whole-Book Deterioration: The Rebinding & Mass Deacidification Program at Penn State University Libraries" 43:170-77
- "Combining Traditional Journal Check-in and Claiming Activities with Electronic Journal Initiation and Maintenance Activities" 47:208-14
- "Compacting a Large Card Catalog" 29:286-94
- "Comparative Results of Two Current Periodical Use Studies" 38:373-88
- "Comparative Searching Styles" 38:293-305
- "A Comparative Study of Amazon.com As a Library Book and Media Vendor" 49:204-9
- "A Comparison of Online and Card Catalog Accuracy" 34:24-35

- “A Comparison of Pre- and Post-Cataloging Authority Control” 41:39–49
- “Comparison of Required Introductory Cataloging Courses, 1986 to 1998” 43:223–30
- “A Comparison of the OCLC Database and *New Serials Titles* as an Information Resource for Serials” 27:188–98
- “Compromises in the Management of Working Papers” 36:478–86
- “Computer Cataloging of Electronic Journals in Unstable Aggregator Databases: The Hong Kong Baptist University Library Experience” 45:198–211
- “Computer-Assisted Theory Building” 36:461–69
- “The Concept of Inadequacy in Uniform Titles” 39:238–46
- “The Condition of Our ‘Hidden’ Rare Book Collections: A Conservation Survey at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign” 50:200–13
- “Condition Survey of the United States History, Local History, and Genealogy Collection of the New York Public Library” 33:274–81
- “Conservation/Preservation: An International Approach” 30:31–35
- “Considerations in the Creation of a Holding Record Structure for an Online Catalog” 28:25–40
- “Consistency in Choice and Form of Main Entry: A Comparison of Library of Congress and British Library Monograph Cataloging” 36:209–23
- “Consortium Use of the OCLC/AMIGOS Collection Analysis CD: The SUNY Experience” 41:50–57
- “Contract Negotiations for the Commercial Microform Publishing of Library and Archival Materials” 38:72–85
- “The Contracting World of Cutter’s Expansive Classification” 48:122–29
- “Controlling a Cataloging Backlog” 38:64–71
- “Converting Wade-Giles Cataloging to Pinyin: The Development and Implementation of a Conversion Program for the Australian National CJK Service” 41:254–63
- “Cooperation in Preservation Microfilming” 29:80–101
- “Cooperative Cataloging: Prospects and Problems for Libraries in Saudi Arabia” 41:264–72
- “Cooperative Cataloging of Latin American Books: The Unfulfilled Promise” 35:406–15
- “A Cooperative Cataloging Project between Two Large Academic Libraries” 37:221–25
- “Cooperative Cataloging, Vendor Records, and European Language Monographs” 46:105–10
- “Cooperative Preservation of State-Level Publications” 37:434–43
- “Core Collection Development in a Medium-Sized Public Library” 26:37–46
- “The Core Record: A New Bibliographic Standard” 38:415–24
- “Core Serial Titles in an Interdisciplinary Field: The Case of Environmental Geology” 43:28–36
- “The Correlation of Local Citation Data with Citation Data from *Journal Citation Reports*” 43:67–77
- “Cost Effectiveness of Soviet Serial Exchanges” 26:151–55
- “A Cost Model for Preservation: The Columbia University Libraries’ Approach” 35:33–54
- “Cost Savings to Canadian University and Large Urban Public Libraries from Their Use of National Library of Canada MARC Records” 47:44–57
- “Costs Associated with Preservation Microfilming: Results of the Research Libraries Group Study” 30:363–74
- “Council of Regional Groups 1989–90 Annual Report” 34:514–16
- “Council of Regional Groups Annual Report” 33:63
- “Creating Better Subject Access with Multiple Vocabularies: Upgrading the Subject Heading List for the Alzheimer’s Association” 43:53–58
- “Crerar/Chicago Library Merger” 30:126–36
- “Crisis in Cataloging Revisited: The Year’s Work in Subject Analysis” 35:265–82
- “Criteria for Replacing Print Journals with Online Journal Resources: The Importance of Sustainable Access” 48:300–304
- “Criteria for Reviewing Children’s Books” 43:3–13
- “Crossing Subject Boundaries: Collection Management of Environmental Studies in a Multi-Library System” 38:333–41
- “Current and Emerging Challenges for the Future of Library and Archival Preservation” 49:33–39
- “Cutting Cataloging Costs: Accepting Classification Call Numbers from OCLC Cataloging Copy” 41:29–38; *letters* 41:273

## D

- “Data Entry and the Economy of Offshore Information Production” 41:112–22
- “Data Sources Used in Financial Research” 35:57–62
- “Database Design for Preservation Project Management: The California Newspaper Project” 41:236–53
- “Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee: Annual Report” 32:68–70
- “Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee Annual Report” 35:470–72
- “Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee Annual Report: July 1, 1987–June 30, 1988” 33:66–68
- “Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee Annual Report July 1, 1988–June 30, 1989” 34:103–5
- “Decision Logic for Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, Chapter 21: ‘Choice of Access Points’” 27:371–90
- “The Delicate Balance, Standards vs. Customization” 34:133
- “Descriptive Cataloging: A Selected, Annotated Bibliography, 1984–1985” 30:248–60
- “Descriptive Cataloging in 1981” 26:254–62
- “Descriptive Cataloging in 1982” 27:259–68
- “Desiderata for a National Series Authority File” 26:331–44
- “Determining Copyright Status for Preservation and Access: Defining Reasonable Effort” 41:323–34
- “Developments in Micrographics, ‘Fair Use,’ and Video Technology, 1982” 27:278–96
- “Developments in Micrographics, Video Technology, and ‘Fair Use,’ 1983” 28:219–38
- “The Dichotomous Collection” 31:207–13
- “Digital Warrant: Revised DDC 004-006 in a Public Library” 32:367–77
- “Digital-to-Microfilm Conversion: An Interim Preservation Solution” 37:380–401; *erratum* 38:87–95
- “The Dissemination of Preservation Information in the Republic of South Africa” 47:140–48
- “Document Delivery at the International School for Advanced Studies of Trieste 1992–1995” 40:267–74
- “The Documentation of Electronic Texts Using Text Encoding Initiative Headers:

- An Introduction" 38:389–401
- "Doris Hargrett Clack, 1928–1995: Educator, Gentle Activist, and Mentor" 40:197–200
- "DORS: DDC Online Retrieval System" 35:359–75; *letters* 36 :123–24
- "Duplicate Records in the Bibliographic Utilities: A Historical Review of the Printing versus Edition Problem" 27:211–20
- E**
- "EDI/EDIFACT" 39:180–83
- "Editing the RLG Conspectus to Analyze the OCLC Archival Tapes of Seventeen Texas Libraries" 29:309–27
- "Editorial" 40:375–76; 42:5; 47:3, 79, 139; 48:3, 91, 163, 265+; 49:3+, 71, 147, 224; 50:2–3, 78, 150, 226
- "Editorial: 'Catalogers: The People We Love to Hate'" 32:101–2
- "Editorial: A Rose is a Rose is a Rose" 33:101
- "Editorial: An Editor's Guilt Trip" 32:197
- "Editorial: An Editor's New Year's Resolution" 33:5
- "Editorial: Censorship and Librarians" 34:7–8
- "Editorial: Looking Back, Looking Forward" 34:295–96
- "Editorial: On Falling from the Tree" 31:205
- "Editorial: Should Old Acquaintance Be Forgotten?" 32:5–6; *letters* 32:199, 199–200
- "Editorial: The Delicate Balance, Standards vs. Customization" 34:133
- "Editorial: Welcoming an Automation Editor to LRTS' Editorial Board: Joe Matthews" 31:269–70
- "Editorial Policy" 35:357
- "An Editor's Guilt Trip" 32:197
- "An Editor's New Year's Resolution" 33:5
- "Education for Acquisitions—A History" 34:159–69
- "Education for Collection Management: Results of a Survey of Educators and Practitioners" 38:343–53
- "The Education of the Acquisitions Librarian: A Survey of ARL Acquisitions Librarians" 35:7–22; *erratum* 35:158
- "An Educational Challenge: Teaching Cataloging and Classification" 33:374–81
- "Educators and Practitioners Reply: An Assessment of Cataloging Education" 39:153–65
- "The Effect of Interface Design on Item Selection in an Online Catalog" 45:20–46
- "Effective Collection Developers: Librarians or Faculty?" 32:127–36
- "The Effectiveness of Copy Cataloging at Eliminating Typographical Errors in Shared Bibliographic Records" 48:92–101
- "An Electrifying Year: A Year's Work in Serials, 1992" 37:335–42
- "Electronic Databases for Readers' Advisory Services and Intellectual Access to Translated Fiction Not Originally Written in English" 47:80–95
- "Electronic Discussion Lists and Journals: A Guide for Technical Services Staff" 39:303–19; *letters* 40:102
- "Electronic Journals in the Online Catalog: Selection and Bibliographic Control" 42:126–32
- "Electronic Publishing and Its Impact on Libraries: A Literature Review" 28:41–58
- "Electronic Publishing and Library Technical Services" 28:68–75
- "Electronic Publishing, Libraries, and the Survival of Information" 28:79–89
- "The Emerging Global Bibliographic Network: The Era of International Standardization in the Development of Cataloging Policy" 44:114–21
- "Empirical Analysis of Literature Loss" 38:133–38; *letters* 38:431–34, 434–35
- "End-User Understanding of Subdivided Subject Headings" 38:213–26; *letters* 39:331–32
- "End-User Understanding of Subject Headings in Library Catalogs" 43:140–60; *letters* 43:272
- "Enhanced Catalog Access to Fiction" 36:441–59
- "Enhancing Subject Access in Online Systems: The Year's Work in Subject Analysis, 1991" 36:316–32; *letters* 37:246–47
- "Enhancing Subject Accessibility to the Online Catalog" 35:109–13
- "Enriching the Library Catalog Record for Subject Access" 29:5–15; *letters* 29:210, 30:96
- "Ergonomics Programs and Activities in Research Libraries" 40:84–92
- "Errors and Obsolete Elements in Assigned Library of Congress Subject Headings: Implications for Subject Cataloging and Subject Authority Control" 41:295–322
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1982: Nancy R. John" 26:379–81
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1983: Sue A. Dodd" 27:409
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1984: Lizbeth J. Bishoff" 28:363–66
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1985: Stephen E. Wiberley, Jr." 29:388
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1987, John Kenneth Duke" 32:74–75
- "Esther J. Piercy Award, 1988, Karen Markey" 33:70–71
- "The Esther J. Piercy Award, 1989: Lisa B. Weber" 33:420–21
- "The Esther J. Piercy Award, 1990, Jan Merrill-Oldham" 34:523–24
- "The Esther J. Piercy Award, 1991: Carol Pitts Hawks" 35:473–74
- "The Ethics of Republishing: A Case Study of Emerald/MCB University Press Journals" 49:72–78; *letters* 49:79; *update* 49:148–50, 49:150–53
- "Eva Verona, 1905–1996: An Appreciation" 40:377–80
- "An Evaluation of AACR2" 30:137–48
- "Evaluation of Three Record Types for Component Works in Analytic Online Catalogs" 42:292–303
- "Evaluative Study of Catalog Department Web Pages" 48:48–58
- "Evidence of Application of the DCRB Core Standard in WorldCat and RLIN" 50:42–57
- "The Evolving Role of Academic Librarians" 38:267–73
- "An Examination of Data Elements for Bibliographic Description: Toward a Conceptual Schema for the USMARC Formats" 36:189–208
- "Experiments with Full and Short Entry Catalogues: A Study of Library Needs" 27:144–55
- "Exploring the Potential of a Virtual Undergraduate Library Collection Based on the Hierarchical Interface to LC Classification" 50:157–65
- "Extraterrestrials in the Dewey Decimal System; or, A Study of the Dewey Decimal Classification as Pertains to the Contact of *Homo sapiens* with Extraterrestrial Sentient Life" 26:188–91
- F**
- "Facilitating Geographic Subdivision Assignment in Subject Headings" 36:411–25
- "Factors Influencing Competency

- Perceptions and Expectations of Technical Services Administrators” 49:167–74
- “Facts? of Publication: Cataloging Problems Posed by Deceptive Information” 43:213–22
- “Falling In and Out of Love: The Impact of Moving to a Remote Location on Cataloging Workflow” 47:125–31
- “Fifteen Years of Automation: Evolution of Technical Services Staffing” 31:69–76
- “Finding a Way Out of the Serials Maze” 32:151–58
- “Floating Bibs and Orphan Bar Codes: Benefits of an Inventory at a Small College” 49:210–16
- “For the Record” 26:87–88; 27:108–10; 29:207–9; 30:93–95, 446–48
- “Forecasting Price Increase Needs for Library Materials: The University of California Experience” 28:136–48
- “The Form and Structure of a Subject Heading Code” 32:167–69
- “Form Headings in Subject Cataloging” 33:134–39
- “Form Subdivisions: Their Identification and Use in LCSH” 45:187–97
- “Form Subdivision and Genre” 34:36–43
- “Frances Hinton” 27:407–8
- “FRBR: Coming Soon to Your Library?” 49:175–88
- “FRBR: Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records: Application of the Entity-Relationship Model to Humphry Clinker” 46:150–59
- “The FRBR Model As Applied to Continuing Resources” 49:227–42; *letters* 50:152–55, 156
- “The Frequency of Personal Name Headings in the Indiana University Music Library Card Catalogs” 29:273–85
- “Frequency of Use of Cataloging Rules in a Practice Collection” 36:149–61
- “From Access Points to Materials: Transaction Log Analysis of Access Point Value for Online Catalog Users” 40:211–36
- “From Citation to Piece in Hand: The Search for Efficiency in Accessing Monographic Series” 41:179–89
- “From Columbus to Computers: Automation at Oxford University’s Bodleian Library” 34:231–34
- “From ISBD(CF) to ISBD(ER): Process, Policy, and Provisions” 42:89–101
- “From the Editor” 44:175; 45:71
- “From the Editor’s Desk” 26:99; 27:3; 28:3; 29:117, 225; 30:3, 181; 31:5, 109
- “From the Ubiquitous to the Nonexistent: A Demographic Study of OCLC WorldCat” 50:79–90
- “Fulfilling the Second Objective in the Online Catalog: Schemes for Organizing Author and Work Records into Usable Displays” 41:79–100; *letters* 41:273, 350, 350–51
- “Further Thoughts on ‘Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach’” 30:354–62; *letters* 31:193
- “The Future of Cataloging” 50:5–9
- “The Future of Cooperative Preservation Microfilming” 29:94–101
- “Futuristic Aspects of Subject Access” 27:88–93
- G**
- “‘Garbage’ In, ‘Refuse and Refuse Disposal’ Out: Making the Most of the Subject Authority File in the OPAC” 46:92, 97–102
- “Gauging the Reception of Choice Reviews through Online Union Catalog Holdings” 42:21–43
- “Gold Rush: Integrated Access to Aggregated Journal Text through the OPAC” 48:69–76
- “The Gordon and Breach Litigation: A Chronology and Summary” 37:127–33
- “Grass-Roots Cataloging and Classification: Food for Thought from World Wide Web Subject-Oriented Hierarchical Lists” 40:275–86; *erratum* 41:170
- “GTO-RLIN Testing at the University of Minnesota Libraries: Preliminary Report” 32:48–54
- “Guest Editorial: When Is a Professional Not a Professional? or, Us versus Them!” 32:293–94
- “Guest Editorial: You Never Outgrow Your Need for Learning” 33:213–14
- “Guide to Collection Evaluation Through Use and User Studies” 27:432–40
- “A Guide to Coordinated and Cooperative Collection development” 27:417–31
- “A Guide to Reference Tools for Cataloging Africana” 26:109–21
- “Guidelines for Preservation Photocopying” 38:288–92
- H**
- “Handling Spelling Errors in Online Catalog Searches” 40:113–32
- “Hardware Considerations for Automated Serials Systems” 33:56–59
- “Harmonization of USMARC, CAN/MARC, and UKMARC” 44:135–40
- “Headings for Corporate Names: International Standardization under AACR2” 28:239–52
- “The Hidden Classification in Library of Congress Subject Headings for Judaica” 37:369–79; *erratum* 38:110
- “High-Tech Shopping for Serials Automation: Linking Public and Technical Services” 33:55–59, 165–71
- “High Tech Shopping for Serials Automation: Linking Public and Technical Services--an Introduction” 32:149–50
- “Historical Background and Review of Serials Cataloging Rules” 34:80–87
- “The History and Impact of ISBD” 26:177–82
- “The History of Linking Devices” 36:23–36
- “History of the Abbey Publications” 35:104–8
- “How Can Classificatory Structures Be Used to Improve Science Education?” 47:4–15
- “How Human-Usable is Interchangeable? Or, Shall We Produce Catalogues or Babelographic Towers?” 26:156–69
- “The Human Dimension of the Catalog: Concepts and Constraints in Information Seeking” 27:68–75
- “Humanities Scholarship and the Research Library” 39:79–84
- “The Hybrid Conservator, Challenges in a Research Library Environment” 48:179–190
- I**
- “Identical in Appearance but Not in Actuality: Headings Shared by a Subject-Access and a Form/Genre Access Authority List” 41:190–204
- “Identifying Barriers to Effective Subject Access in Library Catalogs” 35:377–91; *letters* 36:123–24
- “Identifying the Serial Work As a Bibliographic Entity” 48:238–55
- “IEEE Conference Publications in Libraries” 28:308–14
- “If You Buy It, Will They Use It? A Case Study on the Use of *Classification Web*” 50:129–37
- “The IFLA Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records: International Standards for Universal Bibliographic Control” 44:153–59
- “IFLA Section on Cataloguing: Why in the World?” 44:146–52

- “The Impact of Automation on Job Requirements and Qualifications for Catalogers and Reference Librarians in Academic Libraries” 40:9–31
- “Impact of Full Text on Print Journal Use at a Liberal Arts College” 49:19–26+
- “The Impact of Subject Heading Assignment on Circulation of Dissertations at Virginia Tech” 42:282–91
- “Implementing a Book Repair and Treatment Program” 31:159–76
- “Improving Access to New Interdisciplinary Materials” 35:141–47
- “In Memoriam: Bella E. Shachtman” 28:276
- “In Memoriam: Beth J. Shapiro, 1946–1995” 39:442–43
- “In Memoriam: Betty Carhart” 32:351
- “In Memoriam: Carolyn Harris, RTSD President, 1988–1989” 38:207
- “In Memoriam, Charles W. Buffum, December 14, 1900–August 18, 1991” 35:507
- “In Memoriam: Donald C. Cook, RTSD President, 1970–1971” 38:327–28; *erratum* 38:435
- “In Memoriam: Doralyn J. Hickey” 31:192
- “In Memoriam: Frances Hinton, 1922–1994” 39:213–14
- “In Memoriam: Frances Morton” 30:92
- “In Memoriam: Jane E. Stevens” 32:172
- “In Memoriam: John Oldick” 42:74–75
- “In Memoriam: John P. Comaromi, 1937–1191” 36:21
- “In Memoriam: John W. Cronin” 28:90
- “In Memoriam: Josephine S. Pulsifer, 1915–1986” 30:319
- “In Memoriam: M. Ruth MacDonald” 29:172–73
- “In Memoriam: Marietta Daniels Shepard” 29:102
- “In Memoriam: Neil L. Edgar” 27:330
- “In Memoriam: Phyllis J. Richmond” 43:186–88
- “In Memoriam: Remembering Elizabeth Rodell” 34:296
- “In Memoriam: Richard S. Angell” 30:163
- “In Memoriam: Susan Garretson Swartzburg (1938–1996)” 41:167–68
- “In Memoriam: Theodore Christian Hines” 27:415–16
- “Incredible Past, Incredible Future” 26:52–56
- “Index to Library Resources & Technical Services, Volumes 1–25, 1957–1981 (Swanson, Oct./Dec. 1981), *erratum* 26:212
- “Indexes to AACR2 and Its 1988 Revision: An Evaluation” 34:393–99
- “Indexing Overlap and Consistency between the *Avery Index of Architectural Periodicals* and the *Architectural Periodicals Index*” 37:19–44
- “The *Indian National Bibliography*—Its Present State and Future Prospects” 28:20–24
- “Influence of the Card Catalog on Circulation in a Small Public Library” 28:175–84
- “Information Access with the Former East Germany: Book Procurement and Other Information Access Issues” 37:415–22
- “Instructions for Authors” 35:239–40; 36:253–52; 37:119–20; 38:111–12; 39:111–12; 40:102–4; 41:71–72; 42:80–81; 43:62–63; 44:54–55; 45:65–66, 220–21
- “Instructions for Book Reviewers” 45:67–68
- “Instructions to Authors” 26:89–90; 27:111, 227–28; 28:91–92; 29:105–6; 30:97–98; 32:191–92; 46:160–61 50:223–24
- “Integrated Library System of the 1990s: The OhioLINK Experience” 36:61–77
- “Intelligent Design and the Evolution of American Research Library Collections: A Personal Reflection” 50:234–38
- “Interaction: Letters to the Editor” 31:274; 32:8–10, 109, 199–201; 32:295–96; 33:7–10, 102; 34:11; 34:135–36
- “An International Framework for National Bibliographic Development: Achievement and Challenge” 30:13–22
- “Internet and Collection Development: Mainstreaming Selection of Internet Resources” 39:275–90
- “The Internet and Technical Services: A Point Break Approach” 38:169–77
- “Introduction” 44:111–13
- “Inventory at Brooklyn College, 1998–1999: An Original Method” 46:62–71
- “An Investigation of Public Library Participation in Bibliographic Networks: Perceptions, Reactions, and Recommendations” 31:35–59
- “An Investigation of the Use of an Online Catalog: User Characteristics and Transaction Log Analysis” 39:142–52
- “Involvement in Bibliographic Instruction among Technical Services Librarians in Missouri Academic Libraries” 34:245–48
- “Is Cataloging a *Passé* Skill in Today’s Technological Society?” 28:268–75
- “Is the OCLC Database Too Large? A Study of the Effect of Duplicate Records in the OCLC System” 26:353–61
- “Is There a Catalog in Your Future? Access to Information in the Year 2006” 26:122–35
- “It’s Academic: Shelf-Ready Standing Orders at the University of Florida’s Smathers Library” 45:104–9

## J-K

- “Jean Weihs” 30:424–26
- “Job Analysis” 34:401–5
- “John P. Comaromi, 1937–1991” 36:21
- “Journal Collection Analysis at a Liberal Arts College” 41:283–94
- “Kaiser’s Systematic Indexing” 28:163–74; *letters* 28:383–84

## L

- “The Last Frontier: Possibilities for Networking in the Small Academic Library” 27:132–41; *letters* 27:454, 454
- “LCC, DDC, and Algae” 34:54–61
- “Learning from the Past” 48:213–26
- “Legal Implications of the Digital Future” 43:257–64
- “Letter” 35:507; 36:123–24, 252; 37:118
- “A Letter to Our Readers, from the RTSD President” 31:206
- “Letters” 35:332; 39:323–32; 40:102; 41:172, 273, 350–51; 43:272
- “Letters to the Editor” 26:57, 212, 398–99; 27:105–7, 225–26, 331, 454–55; 28:185–86, 383–84; 29:103–4, 210; 30:96, 166, 320–21; 31:95–96, 193, 274; 32:8–10, 109; 35:126; 36:530; 45:71–72; 49:4–6, 148–53
- “The Library as Publisher” 33:79–83
- “The Library Collections Conservation Discussion Group: A Comprehensive Look at Book Repair” 38:281–87
- “Library Gateway: Project Design, Teams, and Cycle Time” 43:114–22
- “Library Materials Cost Studies” 27:156–62
- “The Library of Congress: A More-Than-Equal Partner” 29:87–93
- “Library of Congress Classification Numbers: Issues of Consistency and Their Implications for Union Catalogs” 50:112–19
- “The Library of Congress Z Schedule: It’s Time for a Change” 29:369–83; *letters* 30:166

- “Library Preservation in 1986: An Annotated Bibliography” 31:365–85
- “Library Processing Practices by Discipline: Are Some Books More Equal Than Others?” 38:161–67
- “Library Research and Writing: A Personal Adventure” 34:171–77
- “Library Services and the Online Campus Gateway” 32:171–72
- “The Library Space Problem” 37:147–66
- “Library-Subsidized Unmediated Document Delivery” 45:80–89
- “The Limits of a Title Proper, or One Case Showing Why Human Beings, Not Machines, Must Do the Cataloging” 34:240–45
- “Linked Systems and the Online Catalog: The Role of the OSI” 34:217–28
- “The Linked Systems Project: Its Implications for Resource Sharing” 30:36–46
- “Linking Successive Entries Based upon the OCLC Control Number, ISSN, or LCCN” 37:403–13
- “The Literature of Description and Cataloging, 1988” 33:258–70
- “The Literature of Online Public Access Catalogs, 1980–85: An Analysis of Citation Patterns” 33:344–57
- “Lives of Noisy Desperation: A Year’s Work in Collection Development, 1989” 34:433–43
- “Local Creation/Global Use: Bibliographic Data in the International Arena” 44:141–45
- “Looking Back, Looking Forward” 34:295–96
- “Looking for Someone Special: Special Collections Cataloging, 1980–2000 and Beyond” 47:149–59
- “Looming Loss of Intangible Heritage” 49:86–89
- “Lost Articles: Filing Problems with Initial Articles in Databases” 39:291–92
- “LRTS 1990 Referees” 35:133–34
- “LRTS 1991 Referees” 36:242
- “LRTS 1993 Referees” 38:205–6
- “LRTS 1994 Referees” 39:215
- “LRTS 1995 Referees” 40:196
- “LRTS’ Subsection” 32:149–58, 401–6; 33:55–59, 165–71, 284–96; 34:95–99, 251–55, 401–5
- “Lucia J. Rather” 29:385–87
- M**
- “Making Decisions about Automation for Small Libraries” 29:161–71
- “Managing Administrative Metadata: The Tri-College Consortium’s Electronic Resources Tracking System (ETS)” 47:28–35
- “Managing European Automatic Acquisitions” 27:397–405
- “Managing Technical Services in the Small Library” 29:118–24
- “Managing Traditional Materials in an Online Environment: Some Definitions and Distinctions for a Future Collection Management” 42:7–20
- “Manifestations and Near-Equivalents of Moving Image Works: A Research Project” 38:355–72
- “Manifestations and Near-Equivalents: Theory, with Special Attention to Moving Image Materials” 38:227–55
- “Mapping MARC 21 Linking Entry Fields to FRBR and Tillett’s Taxonomy of Bibliographic Relationships” 48:130–43; *letters* 49:4–5, 5–6
- “Marcia Tuttle” 29:392–93
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1982: Elizabeth R. Baughman” 26:376–78
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1983: Frances Hinton” 27:406
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1984: Dorothy Anderson” 28:360–62
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1985: Lucia J. Rather” 29:384
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1986: Jean Weihs” 30:423
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1987, Dorothy J. Glasby” 32:76–78
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1988, Ben R. Tucker” 33:72–74
- “The Margaret Mann Citation, 1989: Lois Mai Chan” 33:421–23
- “The Margaret Mann Citation, 1990, Ronald Hagler” 34:524–26
- “Margaret Mann Citation, 1991: Margaret F. Maxwell” 35:474–76
- “Maximizing Metadata: Exploring the EAD-MARC Relationship” 47:71–76
- “Mechanical Selection” 32:17–29; *letters* 32:200
- “Meet Karen Muller: RTSD’s New Executive Director” 31:271
- “Mendigainera: Scaling the Peak of the Basque Library Backlog” 42:304–12
- “Metadata and Authority Control” 44:33–43
- “Microcomputer Use in Collection Development” 29:73–79
- “Microfilm Types: There Really Is a Choice” 30:84–90
- “Microform Film Stock: A Hobson’s Choice, Are Librarians Getting the Worst of Both Worlds?” 30:79–83
- “Micrographics, Optical Disk Technology, and Fair Use” 30:183–217
- “Micrographics, Reprography, and Graphic Communications in 1981” 26:294–305
- “Micro-preservation: Conserving the Small Library” 29:151–60
- “Minnesota Opportunities for Technical Services Excellence (MOTSE): An Innovative CE Program for Technical Services Staff” 38:190–94
- “Modeling an Academic Approval Program” 34:367–79
- “Modeling Library Materials Expenditure: Initial Experiments at Arizona State University” 35:87–103
- “Monitoring Book Reshelving in Libraries Using Statistical Sampling and Control Charts” 45:90–94
- “Monograph Arrears in Research Libraries” 29:343–59
- “The Monographic Series Approval Plan: An Attempt to Refine Purchasing of Books in Series” 42:133–39
- “Monographs Acquisition Time and Cost Studies” 47:109–24
- “Monographs Acquisitions: Staffing Costs and Impact of Automation: 40:301–18; *erratum* 41:169–71
- “More Than Ten Years After: Identity and Direction in Library Preservation” 35:294–306
- “The More Things Change, the More They Stay the Same: East-West Exchanges 1960–1993” 39:5–21
- “‘A Most Necessary Discipline’ The Education of Technical Services Librarians” 29:239–47
- “Motivating Student Employees: Examples from Collections Conservation” 39:410–16
- N**
- “NACO Normalization: A Detailed Examination of the Authority File Comparison Rules” 50:166–72
- “The Narrow, Rugged, Uninteresting Path Finally Becomes Interesting: A Review of Work in Descriptive Cataloging in 1991 with Trailmarks for Further Research” 36:291–315; *letters* 37:246–47
- “The National Coordinated Cataloging Program” 32:111–15
- “National Library Bibliographic Record Availability: A Long-Term Survey” 39:345–57
- “National Shelflist Count: A Historical Introduction” 29:328–32

- “The National Shelflist Count: Its History, Limitations and Usefulness” 29:333–42
- “The NCIP Option for Coordinated Collection Management” 30:47–56
- “Network and Vendor Authority Systems” 29:195–205
- “Networks and School Library Media Centers” 33:123–33; *letters* 34:11
- “New Developments in Preservation and Reproduction” 33:297–302
- “A New Information Access Tool for Children’s Media” 27:94–104
- “New Perspectives on the Shared Cataloging Environment and a MARC 21 Shopping List” 48:165–178
- “New Turns for a New Century: Library Services in the Information Era” 31:6–11
- “The New! The Improved! Standard for Serial Holdings Statements” 31:24–34
- “Nonbook Materials: Their Occurrence and Bibliographic Description in Canadian Libraries” 39:184–97
- “Nonprint Materials in the Small Library” 29:145–50
- “The North American Collections Inventory Project: Implications for the Future of Coordinated Management of Research Collections” 33:15–28
- “Northeast Document Conservation Center: A Leader in Preservation” 32:43–47; *letters* 32:200, 200–201
- “Notes on Operations” 35:104–13, 459–61; 36:470–86; 37:211–35, 415–43; 38:47–89, 169–98, 267–315, 389–424; 39:85–99, 180–208, 267–319, 410–33; 40:62–92, 171–83, 237–86, 343–74; 41:50–57, 155–57, 236–72, 335–46; 42:113–39, 292–317; 43:37–58, 106–22, 161–77, 247–56; 44:44–49, 92–104; 47:125–31, 208–14; 49:49–56, 190–216, 276–83; 50:120–28, 129–37, 186–98, 200–13
- “Notes on Research” 36:487–515; 37:87–95; 39:79–84
- “Notes on Research and Operations” 33:272–83, 414–19; 33:153–63; 34:88–94, 217–48, 505–8
- O
- “The Office for Descriptive Cataloging Policy at the Library of Congress” 31:227–30
- “On Falling from the Tree” 31:205
- “On the Cost Differences between Publishing a Book in Paper and in the Electronic Medium” 38:23–28
- “On the Nature of Acquisitions” 33:105–22
- “Online Access” 32:263–67
- “Online Book Selling at the Smathers Library Bookstore” 49:276–83
- “Operation Cleanup: The Problem Resolution Phase of a Retrospective Conversion Project” 32:378–86
- “The Organizational Structure of Collection Development” 31:111–22
- “Ours Should Be to Reason Why: Descriptive Cataloging Research in 1990” 35:257–64
- “Out-of-Print Digital Scanning” 46:3–10
- “Outsourcing Copy Cataloging and Physical Processing: A Review of Blackwell’s Outsourcing Services for the J. Hugh Jackson Library at Stanford University” 39:359–83
- “An Overview of American Publishing for Librarians” 30:57–67
- “Ownership versus Access and Low-Use Periodical Titles” 39:43–52
- P
- “The Page Price of Popular Fiction and Nonfiction Books” 37:351–66; *letters* 38:108–9
- “Panning for Gold, Utility of the World Wide Web for Metadata and Authority Control in Special Collections” 46:79–91
- “Paper to PDF: Making License Agreements Accessible through the OPAC” 48:20–25
- “A Partial List of Referees” 32:105–6; 33:12–13; 34:9–10
- “Pebbles for the Mosaic of Cataloging Expertise: What Do Problems in Expert Systems for Cataloging Reveal about Cataloging Expertise?” 43:78–94
- “Perpetual Access to Electronic Journals: A Survey of One Academic Research Library’s Licenses” 50:91–109
- “Personal Name Variations: Implications for Authority Control in Computerized Catalogs” 35:217–28
- “Personnel Selection for Cataloging” 34:95–99
- “pH: Only a Piece of the Preservation Puzzle: A Comparison of the Preservation Studies at Brigham Young, Yale, and Syracuse Universities” 36:105–12
- “Pittsburgh Regional Library Center Serials Cancellation Project” 28:299–307
- “The Place of the Journal in the Scholarly Communications System” 28:315–24
- “Planning a COM Catalog for the St. Paul Campus Libraries” 31:77–87
- “Please, Sir, I Want Some More: A Review of the Literature of Acquisitions, 1990” 35:245–54; *letters* 35:507
- “Popular versus Technical Works in the Medical Library: A Use Study” 28:263–67
- “Practical Considerations of the Current Capabilities of Subject Access in Online Public Catalogs” 27:81–87
- “Practical Microform Materials for Libraries: Silver, Diazo, Vesicular” 26:306–8
- “Practitioner Perspectives on Cataloging Education for Entry-Level Academic Librarians” 46:11–22
- “Predicting Publication Prices: Are the Old Models Still Relevant?” 47:188–91
- “Prelude to a Digital Music Library at the Pennsylvania State University” 44:190–95
- “Preparation for Privation: The Year’s Work in Collection Management, 1987” 32:249–62
- “The Preservation Evolution: A Review of Preservation Literature, 1999–2001” 47:59–70
- “Preservation Microfiche: A Matter of Standards” 35:186–90
- “Preservation Needs of Oversized Illustrations in Geology Master’s Theses” 37:73–85
- “Preservation of Library Materials: 1981” 26:223–39
- “Preservation of Library Materials: 1982” 27:297–314
- “The Preservation of Library Materials, 1987: A Review of the Literature” 32:235–47
- “The Preservation of Library Materials in 1988: A Review of the Literature” 33:217–26
- “The Preservation of Library Materials in 1989: A Review of the Literature” 34:455–65
- “The Preservation of Library Materials in 1991: A Review of the Literature” 36:333–38
- “Preservation of Library Materials Section: Annual Report” 32:60–62
- “Preservation of Library Materials Section: Annual Report” 33:173–74
- “Preservation of Library Materials Section 1989–90 Annual Report” 34:516–18
- “Preservation Photocopying of Bound Volumes: An Increasingly Viable Option” 34:445–54

- “Preservation Strategies for Geoscience Literature: New Technologies for an Old Literature” 43:131–39
- “Preservation Workshop Evaluation” 45:95–103
- “Price versus Coverage: Calculating the Impact on Collection development” 32:159–63
- “The Pricing of British Journals for the North American Market” 30:72–78
- “Problems in Applying AACR2 to Music Materials” 26:204–11
- “Problems in the Establishment of Nonunique Chinese Personal Headings with Special Reference to NACO Guidelines and Vendor-Supplied Authority Control” 43:95–105
- “Processing Services 1905: Putting the Library’s House in Order and the Country’s Cataloging in Gear” 29:248–63
- “Processing Services 1985: Technical Services in the Age of Electronic Information” 29:264–72
- “Pro-Cite for Library and Archival Condition Surveys” 39:427–33
- “Product Potpourri” 32:174–78
- “Production Benchmarks for Catalogers in Academic Libraries” 49:40–48
- “Professional Literature on Cataloging—Then and Now” 29:226–38
- “Profiling Vendor Performance” 28:120–28
- “Proliferating Guidelines: A History and Analysis of the Cataloging of Electronic Resources” 47:171–87
- “Promoting Research and Best Practices in Subject Reference Structures: A Decade of Work by the Subject Analysis Committee” 49:154–66
- “Public Libraries and Adult Fiction: Another Look at a Core List of ‘Classics’” 42:102–12
- “Public-Use Copiers in Library Systems” 33:160–63

## Q

- “The Quality and Timeliness of Chinese and Japanese Monographic Records” 38:60–63
- “Quality Control in Data Conversion” 31:148–58
- “Quo Vadis, Preservation Education? A Study of Current Trends and Future Needs in Graduate Programs” 50:274–94

## R

- “A Rationale for the Redesign of Scholarly Information” 44:59–69
- “Recent Work in Cataloging and Classification, 2000–2002” 47:96–108
- “Redefining the Library: The Year’s Work in Collection Development, 1991” 36:277–89
- “Redundancy and Uniqueness of Subject Access Points in Online Catalogs” 42:61–66
- “Reengineering Technical Services Processes” 43:37–52
- “Referees 1998” 42:257
- “Reflecting the Maturation of a Profession: Thirty-Five Years of *Library Resources & Technical Services*” 38:27–46
- “Reflection on ‘The Acquisitions Librarian as Change Agent in the Transition to the Electronic Library’” 48:213–15
- “Rehabilitating Killer Serials: An Automated Strategy for Maintaining E-journal Metadata” 49:190–203
- “Reinstatements of Retrenched Journals at the University of Ilorin Library” 40:262–66
- “The Relative Shelf Location of Circulated Books” 37:197–209
- “Remote Storage in Research Libraries: A Microhistory” 44:184–89
- “Répertoire de Vedettes-matière de l’Université Laval Library, 1946–92: Francophone Subject Access in North America and Europe” 46:138–49
- “Representing a Document’s Viewpoint in Library Collections: A Theme of Obligation and Resistance” 34:12–23
- “The Reproduction of Library Materials: 1988 in Review” 33:248–57
- “The Reproduction of Library Materials in 1987: A RLMS Perspective” 32:323–36
- “The Reproduction of Library Materials in 1989” 34:467–75
- “The Reproduction of Library Materials in 1990” 35:307–18
- “The Reproduction of Library Materials in 1991” 36:339–59
- “Reproduction of Library Materials Section 1988–89 Annual Report” 34:101–2
- “Reproduction of Library Materials Section 1989–90 Annual Report” 34:518–19
- “Reproduction of Library Materials Section: Annual Report” 32:62–64
- “Reproduction of Library Materials Section Annual Report: 33:64–65
- “Research in Progress” 32:171–72

- “Research Methodology in Technical Services: The Case of 1987” 32:352–65
- “Research Notes” 32:48–54, 159–69
- “Reshelving Study of Review Literature in the Physical Sciences” 40:139–44
- “Resistance to Online Catalogs: A Comparative Study at Bryn Mawr and Swarthmore Colleges” 30:388–401
- “Resources” 30:218–37
- “Resources: The Year’s Work in 1982” 27:315–29
- “Resources & Technical Services News: CD-ROM Takes Center Stage: 32:12–16; *letters* 32:295
- “Resources & Technical Services News: Collection Development, Media Multiplication” 33:175–78
- “Resources & Technical Services News: New Developments in Preservation and Reproduction” 33:297–302
- “Resources & Technical Services News: Online Access” 32:263–67
- “Resources & Technical Services News: Product Potpourri” 32:174–78
- “Resources & Technical Services News: The Library as Publisher” 33:79–83
- “Resources and Technical Services Division—Goals for Action” 30:164–65
- “Resources Section: Annual Report” 32:64–66
- “Resources Section: Annual Report” 33:172–73
- “Resources Section 1989–90 Annual Report” 34:519–21
- “Resources Section Blackwell North America Scholarship Award, 1982: Library Collections: Their Origin, Selection & Development, by Richard K. Gardner” 26:382
- “Resources Section Blackwell North American Scholarship Award, 1983: The Collection Program in Elementary and Middle Schools: Concepts, Practices and Information Sources, by Phyllis Van Orden” 27:412–14
- “Resources Section-Blackwell North America Scholarship Award, 1984: Coordinating Collection Development; The RLG Conspectus, by Nancy E. Gwinn and Paul H. Mosher” 28:367–68
- “Resources Section/Blackwell North America Scholarship Award, 1986: Selection of Library Materials in the Humanities, Social Sciences, and Sciences, John R. Kaiser” 30:430–33

- “Resources Section/Blackwell North American Scholarship Award, 1987” 32:79–80
- “Resources Section-Blackwell North American Scholarship Award, 1988, Joe A. Hewitt and John Shipman” 33:75–76
- “Resources Section Blackwell/North America Scholarship Award, 1990, Joe A. Hewitt” 34:526–28
- “Resources: The Year’s Work in 1982” 27:315–29
- “Rethinking and Transforming Acquisitions: The Acquisitions Librarian’s Perspective” 42:113–25
- “Rethinking Subject Cataloging in the Online Environment” 33:400–412
- “REUSE or Rule Harmonization: Just a Project?” 44:122–28
- “A Review of the Preservation Literature, 1993–1998: The Coming of Age” 44:4–21
- “Reviewers” 49:144
- “Reviewers 1996” 42:82
- “Reviewers 1997” 42:83
- “Reviewers 1999” 44:55
- “Reviewers 2000” 44:220
- “Reviews, Holdings, and Presses and Publishers in Academic Library Book Acquisitions” 45:125–77
- “Revising the Dewey Music Schedules: Tradition vs. Innovation” 26:192–203; *letters* 27:105–7
- “The Rise and Fall of Cooperative Projects” 29:80–86
- “The Rise in Consumerism: The Year’s Work in Serials, 1990” 35:319–31; *erratum* 35:506
- “The Rise of Eurojournals: Their Success Can be Ours” 31:215–24
- “A Rising Sense of Urgency: The Year’s Work in Serials, 1991” 36:361–73; *letters* 37:118
- “Rising to the Top: Evaluating the Use of the HTML META Tag to Improve Retrieval of World Wide Web Documents through Internet Search Engines” 42:258–71
- “RLIN CJK versus OCLC CJK: The Illinois Experience” 33:140–51
- “A Rose is a Rose is a Rose” 33:101
- “RTSD Annual Report” 32:55–58
- “RTSD Annual Report” 33:61
- “RTSD Annual Report” 33:429–30
- “RTSD Annual Report, 1981/82” 26:384–97
- “RTSD Annual Reports, 1980/81” 26:58–71
- “RTSD Annual Reports, 1982/1983” 27:441–53
- “RTSD Annual Reports, 1983/84” 28:372–82
- “RTSD Annual Reports, 1984/85” 29:420–34
- “RTSD Annual Reports, 1985/86” 30:434–45
- “RTSD Guidelines” 27:417–40
- “RTSD Planning and Research Committee Membership Survey: Final Report to the RTSD Board” 29:399–419
- “The RTSD Preservation Microfilming Committee: Looking to the 1990s” 34:88–94
- “Russian Monographic Records in the OCLC Database: A Crisis in Shared Cataloging” 35:459–61
- “Ruth Carter” 30:428–29

## S

- “Sameness and Difference: A Cultural Foundation of Classification” 45:115–22
- “School Library Media Centers and Networks” 37:7–17
- “Science and Technology Approval Plans Compared” 33:382–92
- “*Science Citation Index* Data as a Safety Net for Basic Science Books Considered for Weeding” 33:367–73
- “Scientific and Technical Serials Holdings Optimization: A LSU Serials Redesign Project Exercise” 42:147–242
- “‘Scientific Illustration’ in Some Boston Area Libraries: An Art Historian’s View of Library Subject Analysis” 31:239–47; *letters* 31:274
- “A Scope Statement for *LRTS*” 32:103
- “Scripts, Languages, and Authority Control” 49:243–49; *letters* 50:227–29, 50:229–30
- “The Secret Page” 33:281–83
- “Security and Access to CD-ROMs Accompanying Books” 44:201–9
- “Selecting a Serials System: The Technical Services Perspective” 32:402–6
- “Selecting for Storage: Local Problems, Local Responses, and an Emerging Common Challenge” 44:176–83
- “Selecting Microfilm for Digital Preservation: A Case Study from Project Open Book” 40:67–77
- “The Selection and Preparation of Archives and Manuscripts for Microreproduction” 27:357–65
- “The Selection Connection: Creating an Internal Web Page for Collection development” 44:44–49
- “Selection for Preservation: A digital Solution for Illustrated Texts” 40:78–83
- “Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach” 30:341–53; *letters* 31:193
- “Selection for Preservation in the Digital Age: An Overview” 44:97–104
- “Semantic Validity: Concepts of Warrant in Bibliographic Systems” 30:109–25
- “Serials” 30:238–47
- “Serials: Review of the Literature, 2000–2003” 50:16–30
- “A Serials Acquisitions Cost Study: Presenting a Case for Standard Serials Acquisitions Data Elements” 49:107–22
- “Serials Citations and Holdings Correlation” 39:53–77
- “Serials in the Small College Library” 29:139–44
- “Serials in the Small Public Library: Not Out of Control” 29:132–38
- “Serials Librarianship, 1981–1985: A Review Article” 30:413–22
- “Serials, Links, and Technology: An Overview” 34:234–40
- “The Serials Manager’s Obligation” 31:135–47
- “Serials Positions in U.S. Academic Libraries, 1980–1988: A Survey of Position Announcements” 35:416–21
- “Serials Section 1988–89 Annual Report” 34:102–3
- “Serials Section 1989–90 Annual Report” 34:521
- “Serials Section: Annual Report” 32:66–68
- “Serials Section Annual Report” 33:65–66
- “Serials Section Bowker/Ulrich’s Librarianship Award, 1986: Ruth Carter” 30:427
- “Serials Section Bowker/Ulrich’s Serials Librarianship Award, 1985: Marcia Tuttle” 29:391
- “Serials Section Bowker/Ulrich’s Serials Librarianship Award, 1988, Marjorie E. Bloss” 33:77–78
- “Serials Section Bowker/Ulrich’s Serials Librarianship Award, 1990, Jean G. Cook” 34:528–29
- “Serials Section Bowker/Ulrich’s Serials Librarianship Award, 1991: Deana L. Astle and Charles A. Hamaker” 35:476–77
- “Serials Services in the Scitech Documentation and Information Center of the Chinese Academy of

- Agricultural Sciences" 33:272-74
- "Serials Standards Work: The Next Frontier" 34:139-57
- "Shall We Throw Out the Technical Services--and Then What?" 33:284-96, 401-5; 34:95-99, 251-55
- "SHARAF: The Canadian Shared Authority File Project" 26:345-52
- "Shared Authority Control at the Western Library Network" 34:493-503
- "Should Old Acquaintance Be Forgotten?" 32:5-6
- "A Simple Method for Producing Core Scientific and Technical Journal Title Lists" 44:92-96
- "Six Key Challenges for the Future of Collection Development: Introduction for the Janus Breakout Sessions" 50:244-51
- "Slow Revolution: The Electronic AACR" 38:190-94
- "Some Thoughts on the Dewey Decimal Classification" 26:183-87
- "Sorting a Mountain of Books" 31:88-94
- "Sources for Determining Citation Practice for Court Reports Throughout the World" (Marion, Apr./June 1981), *letters* 26:57
- "Specificity, Syndetic Structure, and Subject Access to Works about Individual Corporate Bodies" 42:272-81
- "Spelling Errors in the Database: Shadow or Substance?" 43:161-69; *letters* 43:272
- "Sponsors 1999" 44:56
- "Sponsors 2000" 44:221
- "Staff Time and Costs for Cataloging" 36:79-95
- "Standards and Linked Online Information Systems" 34:360-66
- "A Statistical Study of Interlibrary Loan Use at a Science and Engineering Academic Library" 43:233-46
- "Stephen E. Wiberley, Jr." 29:389-90
- "The Structure of the Library Market for Scientific Journals: The Case of Chemistry" 40:145-70
- "A Study of Cutter Number Adjustment at the Ohio State University Libraries" 40:319-26
- "A Study of Indexing: Consistency between Library of Congress and British Library Catalogers" 35:177-85
- "A Study of Music Cataloging Backlogs: 38:7-15
- "A Study of the Dewey Decimal Classification as Pertains to the Contact of *Homo sapiens* with Extraterrestrial Sentient Life" 26:188-91
- "Subject Access in the Online Catalog" 29:5-51
- "Subject Access Literature, 1986: 31:334-54
- "Subject Access Literature, 1987" 32:337-51
- "Subject Access Literature, 1988" 33:240-47
- "Subject Access to Fiction: An Application of the *Guidelines*" 40:203-10
- "Subject Access to Microcomputer Software" 29:66-72
- "Subject Cataloging in 1982" 27:269-77
- "Subject Cataloging of Chicano Literature" 39:229-37
- "The Subject Code: Two Unanswered Questions" 34:228-30
- "Subject-Searching Experiences and Needs of Online Catalog Users: Implications for Library Classification" 29:34-51
- "Sue A. Dodd" 27:410-11
- "Suggestions for the Cataloging of Machine-Readable Materials" 27:366-70; *letters* 27:185-86, 186
- "A Summary of the Treatment of Bibliographic Relationships in Cataloging Rules" 35:393-405
- "Supply and Demand for Catalogers: Present and Future" 49:250-65
- "Survey of East European Monographic Records in the OCLC Database" 38:275-79
- "A Survey of the Literature on Subject Analysis for 1984-1985" 30:261-89; *letters* 31:96
- "Surveying the Stacks: Collecting Data and Analyzing Results with SPSS" 48:263-72
- "System Features for Subject Access in the Online Catalog" 29:16-33
- T**
- "Tables of Contents and Book Indexes: How Well Do They Match Readers' Descriptions of Books?" 30:402-12
- "Tables of Contents in Library Catalogs: A Quantitative Examination of Analytic Catalogs" 40:133-38
- "TalkLeft, Boing Boing, and Scrappleface: The Phenomenon of Weblogs and Their Impact on Library Technical Services" 49:7-13
- "A Taxonomy of Bibliographic Relationships" 35:150-59
- "The Teaching of Cataloging in U.S. Library Schools" 32:30-42; *letters* 33:7
- "Team Cataloging in Academic Libraries: An Exploratory Survey" 38:257-66
- "Technical Processing of Electronic Journals" 36:470-77
- "Technical Services in 1983" 28:205-18
- "Technical Services in 1984 and 1985" 30:183-318
- "Technical Services in the 1990s: A Process of Convergent Evolution: 36:135-48
- "Technical Services in the Age of Electronic Publishing" 28:59-67
- "Technical Services in the Small Library" 29:118-71
- "Technical Services Research, 1988-1991" 36:383-408
- "Technical Services Research Needs for the 1990s" 27:199-210
- "Technical Services Workstations: A Review of the State of the Art" 40:171-83
- "Technological Change and the Scholarly Communications Reform Movement" 46:50-61
- "Technology and the Online Catalog" 27:18-35
- "Ten Years of Preservation in New York State: The Comprehensive Research Libraries" 39:198-208
- "A Test of Two Citation Checking Techniques for Evaluating Political Science Collections in University Libraries" 27:163-76
- "Text and Technology: Reading and Writing in the Electronic Age" 31:12-23
- "That Elusive Concept of 'Aboutness': The Year's Work in Subject Analysis, 1992" 37:277-98; *letters* 37:458; *editor's note* 37:458
- "Then and Now [From the Editor's Desk]" 29:225
- "Theological Subject Headings Reconsidered" 29:180-88
- "Thesis and Dissertation Citations as Indicators of Faculty Research Use of University Library Journal Collections" 40:335-42
- "Time and Workflow Study" 36:426-40
- "A Tool for Comparative Collection Analysis: Conducting a Shelflist Sample to Construct a Collection Profile" 34:199-215
- "Toward a Computer-Generated Subject Validation File: Feasibility and Usefulness" 42:45-60
- "Training for the New Serialist" 43:247-56
- "Training People for New Job

- Responsibilities: The Lesson Plan” 34:251–55
- “Transition and Change: Technical Services at the Center” 33:285–96
- “Transitional Technology and the Small Library” 29:125–31
- “Treating IEEE Conference Publications as Serials” 27:221–24
- “Treatment of Mutilated Art Books: A Survey of Academic ARL Institutions” 41:7–16
- “Trends in Publishing for Children and Young Adults” 30:68–71
- “Trends in Source of Catalog Records for European Monographs, 1996–2000: A Preliminary Study of Italian Monographs” 45:123–26
- “Tribute to William I. Bunnell” 31:110
- “A Two-Year Perspective on Library Preservation: An Annotated Bibliography” 30:290–31
- U**
- “U.S. Periodical Prices—2003” 47:192–207
- “UCLA/OCLC Core Record Pilot Project: Preliminary Report” 40:251–60
- “Understanding FRBR As a Conceptual Model: FRBR and the Bibliographic Universe” 50:264–73
- “The Unicode Standard: Its Scope, Design Principles, and Prospects for International Cataloging” 44:160–67; *letters* 45:71–72
- “Uniform Title as Author: A Problem in Online Catalogs?” 31:231–38; *letters* 32:8, 8–9, 9–10
- “Union Listing and the Interlibrary Loan Connection” 42:313–17
- “Universal Bibliographic Control: Its Role in the Availability of Information and Knowledge” 34:423–31
- “Untraced References in the Machine-Readable Library of Congress Subject Headings” 33–37–53
- “Use and Perception of the DCRB Core Standard” 47:16–27
- “The Use of CD-ROM to Investigate the In-Print/Out-of-Print Subject Patterns for Books” 39:117–32
- “Use of Classification in Online Retrieval” 27:76–80
- “Use of General Preservation Assessments: Outputs” 50:58–72
- “Use of General Preservation Assessments: Process” 49:90–106
- “The Use of Research” 27:123–31
- “Use of the Library Catalog by Students at Ogun State University, Nigeria” 34:505–8
- “Use of the WLN Authority Control System by an ARL Library” 27:391–94
- “Use Studies: A Selective Review” 40:359–68
- “A Use Study of the Card Catalogs in the University of Illinois Music Library” 28:253–62
- “User Acceptance of Library Catalog Results: An Exploratory Study” 35:191–201
- “User Persistence in Displaying Online Catalog Postings: LUIS” 39:247–64; *letters* 41:170
- “Using Citation Analysis to Pursue a Care Collection of Journals for Communication Disorders” 45:3–9
- “Using Locally and Nationally Produced Periodical Price Indexes in Budget Preparation” 27:345–56
- “Using Micrographics Technology to Preserve and Make Accessible Records of Permanent Value” 29:360–66
- “Using Performance Measures to Implement an Online Catalog” 32:312–22
- “Using SPSS/PC+ and NOTIS Downloaded Files of Current Subscription Records” 37:226–35
- “Using the Web for Name Authority Work” 45:73–79
- “Using Verbal Reports to Understand Cataloging Expertise: Two Cases” 40:343–58
- “USMARC to UNIMARC/Authorities: A Qualitative Evaluation of USMARC Data Elements” 36:37–58
- “The Utah Newspaper Project” 31:177–91
- “Utilization of Students as Cataloging Assistants at Carnegie Category I Institution Libraries” 49:27–32
- “Utilizing the FRBR Framework in Designing User-Focused Digital Content and Access Systems” 50:10–15
- “Utilizing Z39.50 to Obtain Bibliographic Copy: A Cost-Containment Study” 50:120–28
- V**
- “Variant Edition Cataloging on OCLC: Input or Adapt?” 26:47–51
- “Variation in Interlibrary Loan Use by University at Albany Science Departments” 41:17–28
- “Variation in Personal Name Access Points in OCLC Bibliographic Records” 36:224–41
- “Variation in Place of Publication: A Model for Cataloging Simplification” 38:17–26
- “Vendor Performance: A Study of Two Libraries” 31:60–68
- “Video Media Acquisitions in a College Library” 47:160–70
- “Vietnamese-Chinese Romanization” 29:295–302
- W**
- “Welcoming an Automation Editor to LRTS’ Editorial Board: Joe Matthews” 31:269–70
- “What in the World ... Cataloging on an International Scale” 44:111–72
- “What Users Really Think: How They See and find Serials in the Arts and Sciences” 40:49–60
- “When Is a Professional Not a Professional? or, Us versus Them!” 32:293–94
- “Where Has All the Copy Gone? Latin American Imprints in the RLIN Database” 38:56–59
- “Why Do You Still Use Dewey?: Academic Libraries That Continue with Dewey Decimal Classification” 49:123–36
- “Why in the World?” 44:146–52
- “A Widening Circle: Preservation Literature Review, 1992” 37:315–22
- “The Wood Shelving Dilemma” 44:209–13
- “World Enough, and Time--Libraries As Agents of Cultural Memory: Introduction to the 2004 ALCTS President’s Program, June 28, Orlando, Florida” 49:80–82
- “The Worst of the Worst: Celebrating Twenty Years of the Worst Serial Title Change of the Year Award” 40:41–48
- “Writing Technical Specifications for Database Authorization” 33:358–65
- X-Z**
- “The Year’s Work in Acquisitions and Collection Development” 34:326–37
- “The Year’s Work in Cataloging, 1999” 45:47–58
- “The Year’s Work in Circulation Control, 1988” 33:331–34
- “The Year’s Work in Collection Development, 1992” 37:299–313
- “The Year’s Work in Descriptive Cataloging, 1989” 34:338–49
- “The Year’s Work in Descriptive Cataloging, 1992” 37:261–75

- “The Year’s Work in Descriptive Cataloging and ...” 32:203–16
- “The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1986” 31:356–63
- “The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1987” 32:391–98
- “The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1988” 33:335–43
- “The Year’s Work in Serials: 1980” (Glasby, July/Sept. 1981); *letter* 26:212
- “The Year’s Work in Serials: 1981” 26:277–93
- “The Year’s Work in Serials: 1982” 27:243–58
- “The Year’s Work in Serials, 1986” 31:306–20
- “The Year’s Work in Serials, 1987” 32:217–32
- “The Year’s Work in Serials, 1988” 33:227–39
- “The Year’s Work in Serials, 1989” 34:313–25
- “Year’s Work in Subject Analysis: 1981” 26:263–76
- “The Year’s Work in Subject Analysis, 1989” 34:350–59
- “The Year’s Work in Technical Services Automation” 34:299–312
- “The Year’s Work in Technical Services Research, 1986” 31:275–86
- “You Never Outgrow Your Need for Learning” 33:213–14

## Part 2: Author Index

### A

- Abrera, Josefa B.  
Bibliographic Structure Possibility Set, 26:21–36  
Frequency of Use of Cataloging Rules, 36:149–61
- Adams, David L., 46:11–22
- Agenbroad, James E., *letters* 50:227–29
- Ahrberg, Janet H., 49:123–36
- Alan, Robert, 37:403–13; *reviews* 48:155–57; 50:138–39
- Alcorn, Cynthia, *reviews* 32:87–88
- Aliprand, Joan M.  
Scripts, Languages, and Authority, 49:243–49  
The Unicode Standard, 44:160–67  
*letters* 50:229–30
- Allredge, Noreen S., *reports* 28:380–81
- Allen, Alice J., *reviews* 32:181–82; 33:319
- Alex, Wendy, *reviews* 32:276–77; 33:207
- Altschuler, Jean P., *reviews* 34:110–12; 35:505–6
- Anderson, Dorothy, 30:13–22
- Anderson, James D., *letters* 28:383–84
- Antelman, Kristin, 48:238–55
- Arant, Wendi, 44:201–9
- Arcand, Janet L.  
Monographs Acquisitions Time, 47:109–24  
A Serials Acquisitions Cost, 49:107–22  
Serials Standards Work 34:139–57
- Armistead, Sally J., *reviews* 35:495–96
- Ashe, Lee, *letters* 34:136
- Asher, Richard E., *reviews* 32:92–93
- Atkins, Winston, *reviews* 42:247–48
- Atkinson, Ross W.  
The Acquisitions Librarian as Change Agent 36:7–20; 48:216–26
- The Citation as Intertext, 28:109–19
- Humanities Scholarship and the Research 39:79–84
- Managing Traditional Materials in an Online 42:7–20
- Preparation for Privation 32:249–62
- A Rationale for the Redesign of Scholarly 44:59–69
- Reflections on “The Acquisitions 48:213–15
- Selection for Preservation, 30:341–53
- Six Key Challenges for the Future 50:244–51
- Auld, Lawrence W. S.  
Authority Control 26:319–30  
Book Reviews, 36: 113–25, 243–50, 519–28; 37:97–117, 236–44, 444–56; 38:97–107, 199–203, 316–26, 425–30; 39:101–9  
*letters* 28:185–86  
*reviews* 32:286–87; 34:275–76; 35:229–30; 37:112
- Aveney, Brian, 28:68–75
- Avram, Henriette D.  
The Linked Systems Project 30:36–46  
Lucia J. Rather 29:385–87  
The National Coordinated Cataloging Project 32:111–15
- Ayrault, Margaret A., 29:172–73
- B**
- Bailey, Ella Jane, 29:369–83
- Baird, Brian J., 39:410–16
- Baker, Whitney, 48:179–190
- Balay, Robert, *reviews* 31:388–89; 34:265–66
- Ball, Alice D., 29:102
- Ballard, Terry, 38:293–305
- Bangalore, Nirmala S.  
ARL Library Catalog Department Web Sites 50:173–85  
Evaluative Study of Catalog Department Web 48:48–58
- Banush, David, 49:19–26+
- Barnes, Tamika, *reviews* 48:78–79, 87
- Barreau, Deborah K., 32:312–22
- Barribeau, Susan, 50:91–109
- Basioli, Maja, *reviews* 31:257–59
- Bates, Marcia J., 33:400–412
- Bazirjian, Rosann, 48:34–47; *reports* 50:231–32
- Beacom, Matthew, *reviews* 43:268–70
- Beall, Jeffrey, 48:92–101
- Beene, Lonnie, *reviews* 32:184
- Beghtol, Clare, 30:109–25
- Beheshti, Jamshid, 47:44–57
- Behrend, Linda, *reviews* 45:180–81; 47:38–39
- Bell, Daniel, 46:50–61
- Bellinger, Christina, *reviews* 50:140–41
- Benedetti, Susannah, 48:144–54
- Bengtson, Betty G., *reports* 33:426–27
- Bensman, Stephen J.  
Scientific and Technical Serials Holdings 42:147–242  
The Structure of the Library Market 40:145–70
- Benson, Mary Margaret, *reviews* 32:277–78; 34:262–63, 412–14; 35:350–51; 36:115–16; 37:113–14; 38:102–3
- Berger, Pearl, *reviews* 38:316–17
- Berman, Barbara L., 33:134–39
- Berman, Sanford, *letters* 27:331; 31:96; 43:272; 50:4
- Bernstein, Jay H., 50:79–90
- Biella, Joan C., *reviews* 33:89–90

- Biggins, Michael, 38:47–55  
 Bilal, Dania, *reviews* 47:39  
 Bilesanmi, S. A., 34:505–8  
 Bills, Linda G.  
   Making Decisions about Information 29:161–71  
   Managing Administrative Metadata 47:28–35  
 Bishoff, Liz  
   Job Analysis 34:401–5  
   Managing Technical Services 29:118–25  
   *editor*, 29:118–71; *reports* 28:374–76  
 Bishop, Kay, 43:3–13  
 Black, Steve  
   Journal Collection Analysis at a 41:283–94  
   Using Citation Analysis to Pursue 45:3–9  
 Blake, Linda, 41:335–46  
 Blatchley, Jeremy, 47:28–35  
 Blixrud, Julia C., *reviews* 48:157–58  
 Block, David, 44:184–89  
 Bloss, Alexander, *reports* 34:102–3  
 Bloss, Marjorie E., 31:12–23  
 Bluh, Pamela, 47:188–89; *editor* 32:149–50, 401–6; 33:55–59, 165–71  
 Boccaccio, Mary, *reviews* 37:104–5  
 Boettcher, Cheryl M., *reviews* 39:321–22  
 Bolick, His-chu, 43:95–105  
 Boll, John J., 29:226–38  
 Bolter, Jay David, 31:12–23  
 Boomgarden, Wesley L.  
   Book Deterioration and Loss 39:394–408  
   The Esther J. Piercy Award, 1991 35:473–74  
 Borck, Helga, *reports* 34:518–19  
 Borgman, Christine L., *reviews* 40:287–89  
 Borneman, Dea, 46:11–22  
 Boss, Richard W., 34:217–28  
 Bothmann, Robert, 48:12–19  
 Bourke, Thomas A.  
   The Anabasis from Analog to Digital 37:323–34  
   The Reproduction of Library Materials 35:307–18  
 Bowen, Jennifer, 49:175–88  
 Boydston, Jeanne M. K., 49:250–65  
 Boyer, Robert E., 29:132–38  
 Brackbill, Lise, 42:258–71  
 Bracken, James K.  
   Modeling an Academic Approval Program 34:367–79  
   Profiling Vendor Performance 28:120–28  
 Branin, Joseph J.  
   The Changing Nature of Collection Management 44:23–32  
   The National Shelflist Count Project 29:333–42  
 Bril, Patricia L., 38:343–53  
 Brogdon, Jennie L., 41:323–34  
 Brooks, Connie, 39:303–19; *reports* 34:516–18  
 Bross, Rex, *reports* 28:381–82  
 Brown, Christopher C., 48:69–76  
 Brown, Jack Perry, *letters* 32:296  
 Brown, Karen E. K.  
   Use of General Preservation Assessments: Outputs 50:58–72  
   Use of General Preservation Assessments: Process 49:90–106  
 Brown, Linda A., 44:44–49  
 Brownrigg, Edwin, 28:59–67  
 Brownson, Charles W.  
   Mechanical Selection 32:17–29  
   Modeling Library Materials Expenditure 35:87–103  
 Brugger, Judith M., 34:139–57  
 Bruntjen, Scott, 28:299–307  
 Bryant, Bonita  
   Allocation of Human Resources 30:149–62  
   Automating Acquisitions 28:285–98  
   The Organizational Structure of Collection 31:111–22  
   *letters* 31:95–96  
 Bryant, Margaret S., 28:276  
 Bryant, Philip, 27:142–43  
 Brynteson, Susan, *reports* 28:372–74  
 Buchanan, Sally A., *reports* 28:376–78  
 Buchel, Olha, 47:4–15  
 Buckland, Michael K., 32:299–311  
 Budd, John M.  
   An Investigation of the Use of an Online 39:142–52  
   Editorial 45:71; 47:3  
   Education for Collection Management 38:343–53  
   *reviews* 42:140–41; 44:217–18  
 Burbank, Richard D., *reviews* 35:125, 234–35; 42:246–47  
 Burdick, Amrita J., 33:367–73  
 Burger, Robert H.  
   Artificial Intelligence and Authority Control 28:337–45  
   Computer-Assisted Theory Building 36:461–69  
   *reviews* 35:236–38; 36:524  
 Burk, Bartley A., 45:10–19  
 Burton, Pamela, *reviews* 38–106–7  
 Butkovich, Nancy J.  
   Reshelving Study of Review Literature 40:139–44  
   Use Studies 40:359–68  
 Butler, Meredith, 28:41–58  
 Buxton, David T., *reviews* 31:262; 32:284–85; 33:96; 34:116–18; 35:341–42  
 Byrnes, Margaret M.  
   Preservation of Library Materials, 1981 26:223–39  
   Preservation of Library Materials, 1982 27:297–314  
   *reports* 28:378–80; 32:60–62  
 Byrum, John D., Jr.  
   The Emerging Global Bibliographic 44:114–21  
   From ISBD(CF) to ISBD(ER) 42:89–101  
   *letters* 37:458; 38:108
- ### C
- Cairns, Paul M., 30:126–36  
 Calhoun, John C.  
   Gauging the Reception of *Choice* Reviews 42:21–43  
   Modeling an Academic Approval Program 34:367–79  
   Profiling Vendor Performance 28:120–28  
   Reviews, Holdings, and Presses and Publishers 45:127–77  
   Serials Citations and Holdings 39:53–77  
 Calhoun, Karen, 43:114–22; *reviews*, 49:217–18  
 Call, J. Randolph  
   Changing Acquisitions at Detroit Public Library 41:155–57  
   Predicting Publication Prices: A Public Library 47:190–91  
 Callahan, Daren, 39:153–65  
 Callahan, Patrick F., *reviews* 33:195–96; 34:281–82; 35:116–17  
 Camden, Beth Picknally, 38:64–71  
 Cannan, Judith P.  
   A Letter to Our Readers from the RTSD President 31:206  
   Tribute to William I. Bunnell 31:110  
   *reports* 27:444–47; 32:55–58  
 CannCasciato, Daniel, *letters* 39:439–41; *reviews* 42:71–73  
 Cargill, Jennifer, *reviews* 33:202–3; 34:541–42; 35:347; 37:103–4  
 Cargille, Douglas A., 26:47–51; *letters* 26:399  
 Carlyle, Allyson  
   Fulfilling the Second Objective 41:79–100  
   Understanding FRBR as a Conceptual Tool 50:264–73  
   *letters* 41:273, 350–51;

- reviews* 43:179–82  
 Carpenter, Michael  
   Eva Verona, 1905–1996 40:377–80  
   The Narrow, Rugged, Uninteresting Path 36:291–315  
 Carrico, Steven B.  
   It's Academic 45:104–9  
   Online Book Selling at the Smathers Library 49:276–83  
   *reviews* 45:111–12, 179–80  
 Carrigan, Dennis P., *reports* 33:421–23  
 Carstens, Timothy V., 45:47–58  
 Carter, Ruth C.  
   Pittsburgh Regional Library Center 28:299–307  
   Using SPSS/PC+ and NOTIS 37:226–35  
   *reports* 30:443–45; 35:462–63  
 Case, Beau David, 44:84–91  
 Casey, Diane Dates, *reviews* 38:317–18  
 Castells, Manuel, 46:50–61  
 Chace, Myron B., 35:186–90  
 Chakraborty, Mou, *reviews* 47:215–16  
 Chan, Lois Mai  
   Errors and Obsolete Elements 41:295–322  
   Form Subdivisions 45:187–97  
   Toward a Computer-Generated Subject 42:45–60  
   *reports* 30:446–48; 32:68–70; 33:66–68; 34:103–5; 35:470–72  
 Chandler, Adam, 50:157–65  
 Chang, Sherry S., 41:50–57  
 Chapman, Ann, 39:345–57  
 Charbonneau, Michael D., 49:40–48  
 Child, Margaret S.  
   The Future of Cooperative Preservation Microfilming 29:94–101  
   Further Thoughts on "Selection for Preservation" 30:354–62  
   *reports* 35:465–66  
 Childress, Eric, 45:187–97  
 Christiansen, Dorothy E., 27:432–40  
 Chrzastowski, Tina E., 41:101–11; *letters* 41:350  
 Cipolla, Wilma Reid, 32:151–58  
 Clack, Doris Hargrett, *reports* 32:59–60  
 Clack, Mary Elizabeth  
   Serial Librarianship, 1981–1985 30:413–22  
   Using Locally and Nationally Produced 27:345–56  
 Clark, Katie, 40:49–60  
 Clark, Tom, 39:23–28  
 Clear, Joycelyn, *letters* 32:296  
 Cloonan, Michele V., *letters* 27:455  
 Co, Francisca, *reviews* 32:179–80  
 Cochrane, Pauline Atherton  
   Creating Better Subject Access 43:53–58  
   Esther J. Piercy Award 1988 33:70–71  
   Universal Bibliographic Control 34:423–31  
   *reviews* 35:485–86; 40:185–88  
 Cockshutt, Margaret E., 27:371–90; *reports* 26:87–88; 27:108–10; 28:187–90; 29:207–9  
 Coffta, Michael, 44:196–200  
 Cole, Jim E., *reviews* 34:287; 35:344–35, 481–82  
 Cole, Robert Grey, 26:393–94  
 Coleman, Anita, 47:4–15  
 Connaway, Lynn Silipigni  
   A Circulation Analysis of Print Books 48:256–62  
   An Investigation of the Use of an Online Catalog 39:142–52  
 Connell, Tschera Harkness  
   Characteristics of Resources Represented 46:39–49  
   Identifying Barriers to Effective Subject 35:377–91  
   User Acceptance of Library Catalog Results 35:191–201  
   *reviews* 36:523–24; 37:448–49  
 Conway, Cheryl L., *reviews* 34:536–38  
 Conway, Martha O'Hara, 37:47–58  
 Conway, Paul, 40:67–77; *reviews* 41:158–62  
 Cook, C. Donald  
   Decision Logic for Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules 27:371–90  
   Headings for Corporate Names 28:239–52  
   Cataloguing in the International Arena 30:23–30  
   Descriptive Cataloging 30:248–60  
   *letters* 30:320–21  
 Cook, Jean G., *reports* 29:432–34  
 Cooper, Byron, 26:370–75  
 Cooper, Jean L., 38:64–71  
 Copeland, Ann, 50:186–98  
 Corbett, Lauren E., 50:16–30  
 Corlee, Karen, 27:391–94  
 Coyne, Fumiko H., 34:493–503  
 Crawford, Gillian, *letters* 49:79  
 Crawford, Walt, *letters* 32:8; *reviews* 33:314–16  
 Croft, JeanAnn  
   The Preservation Evolution 47:59–70  
   Quo Vadis, Preservation Education? 50:274–94  
 Cromwell, Willy  
   Core Record 38:415–24  
   Electronic Discussion Lists 39:303–19  
 Crosby, Ellen, *reviews* 34:542–44; 36:248–50, 521–22; 37:451–53  
 Crossfield, Nancy L., 29:73–79  
 Crotteau, Mark, *letters* 41:350  
 Crump, Michele J.  
   It's Academic 45:104–9  
   Paper to PDF 48:20–25  
 Cullars, John, 28:4–14  
 Curran, Charles, 33:281–83  
 Cybulski, Walter, 37:434–43
- D**
- D'Andraia, Frank, 35:476  
 Dagold, Mary S., 27:132–41; *letters* 27:454  
 Dale, Doris Cruger  
   Classification in Area Studies Libraries 29:174–79  
   A Survey of Literature on Subject Analysis 30:261–89  
 Dali, Keren  
   The Challenge of Building Multilingual 46:115–36  
   Electronic Databases for Readers' Advisory 47:80–95  
 Dannelly, Gay, *reports* 35:467–68  
 Danowski, James A., 39:247–64  
 Darby, Sharla, 45:95–103  
 Darling, Pamela W., 26:391–93  
 Daugherty, Robert Allen, 39:247–64  
 Davidson, Mary Wallace, *reviews* 32:90–92; 34:411–12  
 Davis, C. Roger, 27:432–40  
 Davis, Hilary, *reviews* 49:284–85  
 Davis, Philip M., 49:72–78; *update* 49:148–50  
 Davis, Stephen Paul, *reviews* 40:381–83  
 Davis, Susan  
   The Year's Work in Serials, 1988 33:227–39  
   Year's Work in Serials, 1989 34:313–25  
 Dean, Rebecca, 45:187–97  
 DeCandido, GraceAnne A., 29:151–60  
 DeCandido, Robert  
   Condition Survey of United States History 33:274–81  
   Micro-Preservation 29:151–60  
 DeFelice, Barbara, 38:333–41  
 Delsey, Tom, 34:234–40; *reviews* 45:178–79  
 Demas, Samuel  
   Cooperative Preservation of State-Level 37:434–43  
   Determining Copyright Status 41:323–34  
   The Internet and Collection 39:275–90  
 Demeyer, Anh N., 34:179–98  
 Denda, Kayo, 49:266–75

- Denning, Catherine, *reviews* 43:270–71
- DeZelar-Tiedman, Christine  
 Subject Access to Fiction 40:203–10  
 Using Z39.50 to Obtain Bibliographic  
 50:120–28  
*reviews* 50:218–19
- Dickinson, Jean, 47:125–31  
 Acquisitions Management in Changing  
 40:237–50  
 The Integrated Library System of the  
 1990s 36:61–77  
 Rethinking and Transforming  
 Acquisitions 42:113–25  
*reports* 49:225–26
- Dilevko, Juris  
 The Challenge of Building Multilingual  
 46:115–36  
 Electronic Databases for Readers'  
 Advisory 47:80–95
- Dingley, Brenda, 47:192–207
- Diodato, Virgil, 30:402–12
- Dobbs, Kimberley W., 32:76–78
- Dodd, David G., 40:275–86; *letters*  
 41:170
- Dodd, Sue A., 29:52–65
- Dodson, Suzanne Cates  
 Microfilm Types 30:84–90  
 The Reproduction of Library Materials  
 32:323–36  
 The Reproduction of Library Materials  
 33:248–57  
*reports* 29:428–30
- Dole, Wanda V., 41:50–57
- Doutt, Margaret E., *reviews* 36:244;  
 37:112–13; 38:321–22
- Downing, Joel C., 28:20–24
- Drabenstott, Karen Markey  
 Analysis of a Bibliographic Database  
 34:179–98  
 End-User Understanding of Subdivided  
 38:213–26  
 End-User Understanding of Subject  
 43:140–60  
 Facilitating Geographic Subdivision  
 36:411–25  
 Handling Spelling Errors in Online  
 40:113–32  
 Subject Access Literature, 1986  
 31:334–54  
 Subject Access Literature, 1987  
 32:337–51  
 Subject-Searching Experiences and  
 Needs 29:34–51  
 Untraced References in the Machine-  
 Readable 33:37–53  
*letters* 31:274
- Drewes, Jeanne M., 37:315–22
- Drone, Jeanette M., 28:253–62
- Duke, John K., 38:190–94; *reviews*  
 41:347–49
- Dupont, Jerry, 30:79–83
- Dwyer, James R., *letters* 27:226
- Dykeman, Amy, *reviews* 43:126–27
- E**
- Earnest, Jeffrey, *letters* 30:320
- East, John W., 29:189–94
- East, Mona, 28:367–68
- Easterly, Ambrose, *reviews* 34:263–64;  
 35:351–52, 499
- Edelman, Hendrik, 50:234–38
- Eden, Brad, *reviews* 42:69–71
- Edwards, A. J., *letters* 26:57
- Edwards, Jeffrey, 45:90–94
- Edwards, John P., *reviews* 40:190–92
- Edwards, Phillip M., 48:26–33
- El-Hoshy, Lynn M., 45:187–97
- El-Sherbini, Magda, 40:319–26
- Ellero, Nadine P., 46:79–91
- Ellis, Steven, 41:112–22
- Elrod, J. McRee, *letters* 34:135; 37:246–  
 47
- Emerald Group Publishing Limited, *let-  
 ters* 49:79, 49:150–53
- Engle, Mary, 28:59–67
- Epplé, Margie, *see* Fiels, Margie Epplé
- Ercelawn, Ann, *letters* 40:102
- Erekson, Sarah M., 50:200–13
- Ernick, Linda, 49:210–16
- Eskoz, Patricia A.  
 The Catalog Librarian--Change or  
 Status Quo? 34:380–92  
 Catalog Librarians and Public Services  
 35:76–86
- Estabrook, Leigh, 27:68–75
- Etcheverria, Kathryn, 42:304–12
- F**
- Facente, Gary, 30:57–67
- Farrell, David  
 The National Shelflist Count Project  
 29:333–42  
 The NCIP Option for Coordinated  
 30:47–56  
 The North American Collections  
 Inventory Project 33:15–28
- Farrington, Jean Walter, 32:402–6; *report*  
 33:65–66
- Fecko, Mary Beth, *see* Weber, Mary Beth
- Fenton, Eileen G., 43:140–60
- Ferguson, Christine L., *reviews* 40:188–  
 90; 47:132–33
- Ferris, Anna M., 50:129–37
- Fiels, Margie Epplé, 35:170–75; *reviews*  
 32:89–90; 33:92–93, 437–38; 37:238;  
 38:318
- Finn, Margaret, 34:139–57
- Firestein, Kenneth L., 34:367–79
- Fiscella, Joan B., 38:267–73
- Fischer, Audrey, 30:183–217
- Fletcher, Marilyn P., 29:394–95
- Folmsbee, Mark, *reviews* 38:202–3
- Forest Press OCLC Inc., 36:21
- Forrest, Dan, *reviews* 49:285–86, 287–88
- Foskett, A. C., 28:346–59
- Fowler, David C.  
 Monographs Acquisitions Time  
 47:109–24  
 A Serials Acquisitions Cost Study  
 49:107–22
- Fox, Ann M., *see* Sandberg-Fox, Ann M.
- Fox, Lisa L., 30:290–318
- Fraley, Ruth, 27:412–14–16
- Frame, Barbara, 40:370–74
- Frangakis, Evelyn, 41:166–68
- Franz, Lori, 38:213–26
- Fraser, Jeanie, *reviews* 35:492–93
- Frazier, Kenneth L., 29:73–79
- Freilich, Mary K., *reviews* 33:305–6
- Friesen, Betsy, *reviews* 48:87–88
- Frohnstorff, Gregory, 43:213–22
- Frommeyer, Jutta, 48:199–212
- Frost, Carolyn O.  
 The Literature of Online Public Access  
 33:344–57  
 Network and Vendor Authority Systems  
 29:195–205  
*letters* 37:457–58
- Fugmann, Robert, *letters* 39:323–29
- Fujimoto, Jan Dee 34:12–23
- Funabiki, Ruth Patterson, 27:391–94
- Futas, Elizabeth  
 The Dichotomous Collection 31:207–  
 13  
 Effective Collection Developers  
 32:127–36
- Fyffe, Richard, 46:50–61
- G**
- Gago, Michael D., *reviews* 35:496–97
- Gamal, Sandra Hodges, *letters* 33:102
- Gapen, D. Kaye, 33:285–96; *reports*  
 26:389–91
- Gardner, Ronald A., *letters* 26:212
- Garofalo, Denise A., *reviews* 34:261–62,  
 538–40; 35:486
- Garoogian, Rhoda, 26:293–305
- Garrison, William A., *reviews* 35:339–40;  
 39:102–4
- Gatti, Timothy H., 49:27–32
- Gaudet, Jean Ann, 31:249–55
- Gaynor, Edward, 38:403–13; *reviews*  
 42:67–69
- Geer, Beverley, *reviews* 34:273; 35:522–

- 23; 38:105–6; 41:164–66  
 Geer-Butler, Beverley, *see* Geer, Beverley  
 Geh, Hans-Peter, 30:31–35  
 Gelfand, Julia, *reviews* 43:127–28; 44:105–6  
 Genereux, Cecilia, 50:120–28  
 Gerckens, Jeffrey, 34:179–98  
 German, Lisa, 37:255–60  
 Gertz, Janet  
   Selection for Preservation 40:78–83  
   Selection for Preservation in the Digital Age 44:97–104  
   Ten Years of Preservation in New York 39:198–208  
   *reviews* 32:285–86; 34:108–9; 35:334–35, 480; 37:115–16; 38:201–2  
 Giddens, Anthony, 46:50–61  
 Gilbert, John, *letters* 27:225  
 Gilliland-Swetland, Luke J., *reviews* 40:292–94  
 Ginder, Bernice, 35:35:170–75  
 Giordano, Richard, 38:389–401  
 Giral, Angela, 37:19–44  
 Glasby, Dorothy J., 34:80–87; *reports* 27:452–53  
 Gleim, David, *reviews* 32:188–89; 33:316–17; 36:114–15  
 Gomez, Joni, 37:87–95  
 Gorman, Michael  
   AACR2: Editor's Perspective, 33:181–86  
   Elizabeth R. Baughman 26:377–78  
   Margaret Mann Citation, 1990 34:524–26  
   *letters* 33:8  
   *reviews* 45:63–64, 213–14  
 Gossen, Eleanor A.  
   Ownership versus Access 39:43–52  
   Variation in Interlibrary Loan Use 41:17–28  
 Gracy, Karen F., 50:274–94  
 Graham, Crystal, *letters* 41:350  
 Graham, Peter S., 27:18–35; *letters* 38:109; *reviews* 44:50–51  
 Grandinette, Maria, 38:281–87  
 Graves, Gail T., 35:57–62  
 Gray, Barry, 49:49–56  
 Greenberg, Douglas, 49:82–86  
 Greenberg, Jane, *reviews* 44:106–7; *correction* 44:221  
 Greever, Karen E., 41:39–49  
 Gregory, Vicki L., *reviews* 45:110–11; 46:34–35; 49:59–60, 137; 50:139–40, 142–44  
 Groen, Frances, 44:23–32  
 Groom, Linda, 41:254–63  
 Grover, Mark L., 35:406–15  
 Groves, Deana, *reviews* 49:288  
 Gurevich, Konstantin, 35:459–61  
 Gwinn, Nancy E.  
   The Rise and Fall and Rise 29:80–86  
   The RTSD Preservation Microfilming 34:88–94
- ### H
- Hacker, Lois, *reports* 30:437–39  
 Hamburger, Susan, 50:186–98; *reviews* 50:74–75, 146–47  
 Hamilton, John, 50:186–98  
 Hammond, Jane L., *letters* 29:103  
 Hannay, William M., 43:257–64  
 Hansbrough, Mary, 42:282–91  
 Hanscom, Martha, *reviews* 31:387–88; 32:88–89; 33:88, 199–200; 34:264–65; 35:235–36; 36:527  
 Harris, Carolyn, 35:33–54; *letters* 27:455; *reports* 29:425–28; 33:429–30  
 Hart, Amy, 32:378–86  
 Haslam, Michaelyn, 45:80–89  
 Hassell, Robert H., 26:192–203  
 Hawks, Carol Pitts, *see* Diedrichs, Carol Pitts  
 Haycock, Laurel A., 48:102–6  
 Hayes, Joan, *reports* 35:464–65  
 Hayes, Sherman, 48:144–54  
 Hayes, Susan, 36:441–59  
 Hayman, Lynne M., 41:236–53  
 Haynes, Douglas, 39:427–33  
 Hazen, Dan C.  
   Collection Development, Collection Management 26:3–11  
   Selecting for Storage 44:176–83  
 Hearn, Stephen S.  
   Using Z39.50 to Obtain Bibliographic 50:120–28  
   The Year's Work in Subject Analysis 34:350–59  
   *reviews* 33:434–37; 34:540–41; 35:491–92; 38:429–30; 49:218–19; 50:217–18  
 Hecker, Margaret Prentice, *reviews* 36:36:117; 37:242–43; 38:103–5  
 Heinzkill, Richard, *letters* 31:95  
 Heitshu, Sara C., 32:79–80; *reviews* 33:200–201; 35:499–500  
 Hemmasi, Harriette, 36:487–503  
 Henderson, Tona, 44:190–95  
 Henderson, William T., *reviews* 37:447–48; 38:322–23  
 Hensley, Charlotta C., 33:77–78; *reports* 26:384–89; *reviews* 33:318–19; 33:91–92; 34:410–11; 35:493–95; 37:105  
 Hepfer, Will, *editor* 32:149–50, 401–6; 33:55–59, 165–71  
 Hermon, Peter, *reviews* 32:277; 34:109–10; 35:348–49  
 Heroux, Marlene Sue, *reports* 32:66–68  
 Herrick, Susan, *reviews* 50:145–46  
 Herz, Alexandra, 31:239–47  
 Hewitt, Joe A.  
   On the Nature of Acquisitions 33:105–22  
   The Use of Research 27:123–31  
   Technical Services in 1983 28:205–18  
   *reviews* 32:83; 33:191–92; 35:504–5; 37:110–11  
 Heymans, Frans, 26:156–69  
 Hiatt, Robert M., 41:274–75  
 Hickey, Doralyn J., 27:415  
 Hickey, Thomas B., 50:166–72  
 Hill, Janet Swan  
   Analog People for Digital Dreams 49:14–18  
   The Cataloging Half of Cataloging and Classification 31:321–32  
   The Literature of Description and Cataloging 33:258–70  
   The Year's Work in Descriptive Cataloging 32:203–16; *letters* 33:8, 8–9  
   *letters* 33:8–9  
   *reviews* 35:115–16; 43:178–79; 37:97  
 Hine, Betsy N., 36:96–104  
 Hines, Rich, 32:171–72  
 Hines, Theodore C., 27:94–104  
 Hinton, Frances  
   Dorothy Anderson 28:361–62  
   In Memoriam: Doralyn J. Hickey, 31:192  
 Hirshon, Arnold, 28:25–40; *reports* 36:517–18; *reviews* 34:119–20  
 Ho, Jeannette, 48:107–21  
 Hobert, Collin B., 44:70–83  
 Hodge, Stanley P., 34:526–28  
 Hoffman, Herbert H.  
   AACR2 and the Level of Description Principle 27:395–96  
   Evaluation of Three Record Types 42:292–303  
 Holley, Robert P.,  
   The Répertoire de Vedettes-matière 46:138–49  
   The Utah Newspaper Project, 31:177–91  
   *report* 33:62–63  
   *reviews* 32:416; 33:207–8; 34:534–35; 35:342–43; 36:113; 37:102; 38:427–29; 40:95–97; 49:57–58; 50:75  
 Holt, Janifer, 39:221–28  
 Hopkins, Judith, *reviews* 34:118–19; 35:123–24; 38:425–26; 42:318–20  
 Horn, Marguerite E. (Maggie), 46:92–102; *reviews* 49:67–68; 50:221–22  
 Horny, Karen L.

- Fifteen Years of Automation, 31:69–76  
 New Turns for a New Century, 31:6–11  
*reports* 26:58–62  
*reviews* 33:194–5; 34:280–81; 35:347–48
- Horrocks, Norman, *letters* 33:10; 35:332
- Hostage, John, 26:12–20; *reviews* 43:123–24; 46:33–34; 49:286–87; 50:297–98
- Howarth, Lynne C.  
 AACR2R 38:179–89  
 AACR2R Format Preferences 38:306–15  
 AACR2R Use in Canadian Libraries 39:85–99  
 Nonbook Materials 39:184–97
- Hsieh-Yee, Ingrid, 48:59–68
- Hudson, Judith  
 Research Methodology in Technical Services 32:352–65  
 The Year's Work in Technical Services Research 31:275–86
- Huie, Harvey, 50:173–85
- Hutt, Arwen, *reviews* 49:58–59, 60–61
- I**
- Inman, Ruth A., 39:167–76
- Intner, Sheila S.  
 Editorial 31:205, 269–70; 32:5–6, 101–2, 197; 33:5, 101, 325–26; 34:7–8, 133, 295–96  
 In Memoriam: Jane E. Stevens 32:172  
 Margaret Mann Citation, 1991 35:474–76  
 Suggestions for the Cataloging of 27:366–70  
*editorial comments* 32:199, 200–201, 295, 296; 33:8, 10; 34:11, 134, 135  
*letters* 28:186  
*reports* 34:100–101  
*reviews* 33:186–91; 45:60–61, 61–62, 214–18
- Irons, Richard G., 26:151–55
- Irving, Suzanne, 39:43–52
- Ivey, Bill, 49:86–89
- Ivey, Robert T., *reviews* 33:88–89; 36:521; 37:101–2; 39:105–6
- J**
- Jackson, James M., *reviews* 49:66–67
- Jackson, Mary E., *letters* 35:332
- Jacoby, Beth, *reviews* 34:407–8
- Jakubs, Deborah, *reviews* 32:184–85; 34:408; 35:117–18; 37:99, 445–46
- James, John R., *reports* 26:395–97
- Jasper, Richard P., 36:263–75; *reviews* 33:87, 438–41; 35:346–47
- Jenda, Claudine Arnold, 36:426–40
- Jeng, Judy, *reviews* 37:106–7, 455–56; 38:97–98
- Jeng, Ling Hwey, 40:343–58; *reviews* 40:383–85
- Jenkins, Fred W., *reviews* 33:431–32; 34:116, 266, 284–86; 35:501; 36:244–45; 37:238–40; 39:210–11
- Joachim, Martin D., 29:389–90
- John, Nancy R., *reports* 29:423–25; 34:511–12
- Johns, Cecily, *reports* 34:519–21
- Johnson, Karl E., 28:308–14
- Johnson, Kay G., *reviews* 46:75–76
- Johnson, Madeleine, *reviews* 36:525–26
- Johnson, Peggy  
 Collection Development Officer 33:153–60  
 Editorial 47:79, 139; 48:3, 91, 163, 235+; 49:3+, 49:71, 147, 224; 50:2–3, 78, 150, 226  
 Planning a COM Catalog for the St. Paul, 31:77–87
- Johnson, Richard D.  
 Book Reviews 31:257–63, 387–92; 32:83–94, 179–90, 269–88, 414–16, 33:85–96, 179–208, 303–20, 431–41; 34:107–26, 257–87, 407–14, 533–45; 35:114–25, 229–38, 333–52, 478–506  
*letters* 33:102  
*reviews* 32:281–82; 33:320; 37:446–47
- Johnston, Sarah Hager, *letters* 34:136
- Jones, Barbara, 27:211–20
- Jones, Barrett, *reviews* 40:385–87
- Jones, Edgar A.  
 Consistency in Choice and Form 36:209–23  
 The FRBR Model as Applied 49:227–42  
*letters* 50:156  
*reviews* 33:196–97
- Jones, Ellen, 30:248–60
- Jones, Libby, 26:188–91
- Jones, Maralyn, 35:294–306
- Jordan, Sophia K., 42:4–21
- Joudrey, Daniel N., *reviews* 50:295–97
- Jude, Suzann, 38:213–26
- Juergens, Bonnie L., *letters* 34:11
- Juneja, Derry C., 31:148–58
- Junion, Gail J., 26:109–21
- K**
- Kaczor, Sue, 41:17–28
- Kafadar, Karen, 48:92–101
- Kaiser, John R., 30:430–33
- Kaplan, Denise P., 34:299–312
- Kaplan, Michael, 40:171–83
- Kastner, Arno, 27:211–20
- Kaus, Margaret, *reviews* 47:133–34
- Keith, Howard, *letters* 49:150–53
- Kellerman, L. Suzanne  
 Combatting Whole-Book Deterioration 43:170–77  
 Out-of-Print Digital Scanning 46:3–10
- Kelley, Jade G., 26:151–55
- Kelley, Sherry L., 40:251–60
- Kellsey, Charlene  
 Cooperative Cataloging, Vendor Records 46:105–10  
 Trends in Source of Catalog Records 45:123–26
- Kennedy, Gail, *reports* 32:64–66
- Kennedy, Marie R., 48:20–25
- Kenney, Anne R., 37:380–401; *erratum* 38:87–95
- Kershner, Lois M., 34:251–55
- Keser, Diane D., *reviews* 36:246–47
- Kesse, Erich J., 34:467–75
- Kharbas, Judith N., 32:74–75
- Khurshid, Zahiruddin, 41:264–72
- Kiegel, Joseph, 37:221–25
- Kiker, Douglas, 48:20–25
- Kilton, Thomas, 37:415–22
- Kim, Kyung-Sun, 47:96–108
- Kinney, Daniel W., 44:111–13; *editor*, 44:111–72
- Kirchgasser, Marjorie, *letters* 26:398–99
- Kirchner, Terry J., *reviews* 42:320–22
- Kiser, Teresa, 48:191–199
- Knowlton, Steven, *letters* 49:148
- Knutson, Gunnar  
 A Comparison of Online and Card Catalog Accuracy 34:24–35  
 The Year's Work in Descriptive Cataloging 37:261–75
- Kochtanek, Thomas R., 39:142–52
- Koger, Ellen, *reviews* 33:308–9; 34:286–87
- Kohberger, Paul B., Jr., 37:226–35
- Koltay, Zsuzsa, 43:114–22
- Kovacic, Ellen Siegel, 34:528–29
- Kovacs, Beatrice, 33:374–81
- Kramer, Marilyn, 29:286–94
- Kranz, Jack, 33:358–65
- Kreider, Janice, 43:67–77
- Kruger, Betsy, 32:116–26
- Kruger, Kathleen Joyce, *reviews* 35:230–31
- Kuhn, Tamara J., 43:106–13
- Kurth, Martin, 49:190–203
- L**
- Lagasse, Carol T., *reviews* 31:389; 33:199; 35:503–4
- Lambrecht, Jay H., 35:257–64
- Lancaster, F. W.

- Identifying Barriers to Effective Subject 35:377-91  
 Redundancy and Uniqueness of Subject Access 42:61-66  
*letters* 36:252
- Landesman, Betty, *reviews* 48:159-60, 306-8; 49:137-39
- Landram, Christina, 29:343-59
- Lang, Mary S., 41:219-35
- Lanier, Don, 28:365-66; *letters* 32:199; *reviews* 32:274-75; 33:193-94; 34:544-45; 35:489-90; 36:245-46; 37:99-101; 38:426-27
- Laning, Melissa A., *letters* 34:258; *reviews* 32:85-86; 33:86-87, 197-98
- Large, Andrew, 47:44-57
- Larson, Carole Allis, 29:369-83
- Lawrence, Gary S., 29:16-33
- Lawrence, Greg, 39:275-90
- Lawson, V. Lonnie, 34:245-48
- Layne, Sara Shatford, 49:154-66; *reviews* 45:62-63
- Leazer, Gregory H.  
 The Bibliographic Control of Foreign 38:29-42  
 Bibliographic Families in the Library, 43:191-212  
 Book Reviews, 39:209-12, 320-22, 434-38; 40:93-101, 185-95, 287-96, 381-87; 41:58-70, 158-66, 347-49  
 An Examination of Data Elements 36:189-208  
 Reflecting the Maturation of a Profession 38:27-46
- LeBlanc, James D.  
 Cataloging in the 1990s 37:423-33  
 LeBlanc, Jim  
 Classification and Shelving as Value Added 39:294-302  
 Exploring the Potential of a Virtual 50:157-65  
*letters* 38:109
- LeBoeuf, Patrick, *reviews* 48:79-80; 50:141-42, 144-45
- Lee, Hur-Li, 37:147-66
- Lehman, Mary W., 42:313-17
- Lehman, Thomas, *reviews* 33:206-7; 34:282-83; 35:504
- Lehmann, Stephen, 37:299-313
- Leonardi, Catherine, *reviews* 33:191
- Leonhardt, Thomas W. *reviews* 32:282-84; 36:519-20
- Lerner, Heidi, 50:252-63
- Leslie, John, *reviews* 47:134-35
- Letarte, Karen M., 46:11-22
- Leung, Shirley W., 45:198-211; *reports* 35:466-67
- Lewis, Shirley, 29:145-50
- Leysen, Joan M., 49:250-65
- Li, Yiu-On, 45:198-211
- Liebscher, Peter, *reviews* 40:192-93
- Lillard, Laura, 44:201-9
- Lincicum, Shirley, *reviews* 47:215
- Linden, Ron, 26:183-87
- Line, Maurice B., 30:4-12
- Linkins, Germaine C., 30:238-47; *reviews* 31:259-60; 33:202
- Lipow, Anne Grodzins, 27:81-87
- Lisbon, Peter, *reviews* 35:119-20
- Littman, Justin, 48:256-62
- Liu, Songqiao, 35:359-75
- Lloyd, Kim, 38:7-15
- Lomker, Linda, 32:173
- Lonberger, Jana, 35:319-31
- Longstreth, Karl Eric  
 The Preservation of Library Materials, 1987 32:235-47  
 The Preservation of Library Materials, 1988 33:217-26  
 The Preservation of Library Materials in 1989 34:455-65  
*reviews* 33:306; 34:274-75
- Lopez-Fitzsimmons, Bernadette, *reviews* 47:135-36
- López-Mertz, Elsa M., 41:123-35
- Losee, Robert M., 37:197-209
- Losse, Arlyle Manfield, *reviews* 35:122-23
- Losse, Carl H., *reviews* 35:122-23
- Loup, Jean L., 35:202-16
- Lubetzky, Seymour, *reviews* 46:72-73
- Lubiana, Lucio, 40:267-74
- Lucas, Jane, 36:478-86
- Lundy, M. Winslow  
 Evidence of Application of the DCRB 50:42-57  
 Use and Perception of the DCRB 47:16-27
- Lynch, Clifford A., 28:59-67; *reviews* 33:306-8; 34:278-79
- Lynden, Frederick C., 27:156-62
- ## M
- Maccaferri, James Tilio, 34:62-78
- Machovec, George S., *reviews* 34:122-24, 124-26
- MacIntosh, Helen, 26:345-52
- MacLennan, Birdie, *letters* 40:102
- MacLeod, Judy  
 Educators and Practitioners Reply 39:153-65  
 A study of Music Cataloging Backgrounds 38:7-15
- Maddox, Anthony B., *reviews* 41:58-60
- Madison, Olivia M. A.  
 The IFLA Functional Requirements 44:153-59  
 Using the FRBR Framework 50:10-15  
*reports* 48:4-11
- Magrill, Rose Mary, 26:240-53
- Majors, Rice, *reviews* 48:80-81
- Malinconico, S. Michael, 41:29-38
- Mandel, Carol A.  
 A Cost Model for Preservation 35:33-54  
 Enriching the Library Catalog Record 29:5-15  
*reviews* 35:483-85
- Manning, Ralph W., 44:129-34
- Manoff, Michael, *reviews* 46:35-36
- Maple, Amanda, 44:190-95
- Marcum, Deanna, 50:5-9
- Marker, Rhonda, 38:17-26
- Markey, Karen, *see* Drabenstott, Karen Markey
- Markham, James W., 34:54-61
- Marks, Ken, *reviews* 37:97-99, 108-9
- Marner, Jonathan, 39:238-46
- Martin, Charity K., 47:125-31
- Martin, Sylvia O., *reviews* 43:182-84
- Maryama, Lenore S., *letters* 29:103
- Massey, Susan A., 41:29-38
- Massman, Ann, 44:209-13
- Matson, Susan, 26:331-44
- Matthews, Elizabeth W., *reviews* 33:303-4
- Matthews, Fred W., 31:88-94
- Matthews, Joseph R., 32:293-94
- Maxwell, Margaret F.  
 From Columbus to Computers 34:231-34  
 "A Most Necessary Discipline" 29:239-47  
 Network and Vendor Authority Systems 29:195-205  
*reviews* 33:179-81
- Mayfield, David M., 29:360-66
- McCabe, Gerard B., *letters* 35:332
- McCain, Cheryl, 46:23-31
- McCallum, Sally H.  
 Harmonization of USMARC, CAN/MARC, and UKMARC 44:135-40  
 Standards and Linked Online Information 34:360-66
- McCann, Steve, *reviews* 48:81-82; 49:61-62
- McCarthy, Connie Kearns, *reports* 30:441-43
- McClaskey, Marilyn, *reports* 35:464
- McClung, Patricia A., 30:363-74
- McCombs, Gillian M.  
 The Internet and Technical Services 38:169-77  
 Technical Services in the 1990s

- 36:135–48  
*reviews* 32:89; 33:204–5; 34:279–80;  
 35:233–34, 490–91, 502–3
- McCowan, Sherry, 35:377–91
- McCrary, Ellen, 35:104–8
- McCue, Janet, 35:65–75
- McDonald, Peter, 39:275–90
- McGarry, Dorothy, 34:44–53
- McGinn, Thomas P., 26:170–76
- McGinnis, Callie B., *letters* 27:226
- McGrath, Ellen, *reviews* 43:124–26
- McIlwaine, I. C., *reviews* 48:82–83; 49:62–65, 219–20
- McIlwaine, John, *reviews* 48:228–29
- McKern, Debra, 33:160–63
- McKinlay, John, 26:100–108
- McKinney, Janet, *reviews* 39:209–10
- McKowen, Dorothy K., *reports* 34:514–16
- McLennan, Birdie, *letters* 35:507
- McMillan, Gail, 36:470–77; *reviews* 32:275–76
- Meador, Roy, III, 35:135–40
- Meagher, Elizabeth S., 48:69–76
- Medeiros, Norm  
 Factors Influencing Competency Perceptions 49:167–74  
 Managing Administrative Metadata 47:28–35
- Mering, Margaret V.  
 Falling In and Out of Love 47:125–31  
 Serials Positions in U.S. Academic 35:416–21  
 The Worst of the Worst 40:41–48
- Merrill-Oldham, Jan, *reports* 33:173–74
- Michel, Dee, *reviews* 42:248–50; 43:165–67
- Mifflin, Ingrid  
 Shared Authority Control at the Western 34:493–503  
 Use of the WLN Authority Control System 27:391–94
- Miksa, Francis, 31:334–54
- Milcetic, Marybeth, 26:177–82
- Milevski, Robert J., 31:159–76
- Miller, Arthur H., Jr., *letters* 27:454
- Miller, David  
 Identical in Appearance but Not in Reality 41:190–204  
 Promoting Research and Best Practices 49:154–66  
*reviews* 39:435–37; 48:231–32
- Miller, Heather S., 42:133–39
- Miller, Ruth H., 31:60–68
- Miller-McIrvine, Rian, 33:166–71
- Minudri, Regina U., 30:68–71
- Mitchell, David, 44:201–9
- Mitchell, Joan S., 29:66–72; *reports* 34:513–14
- Moeller, Paul, 49:7–13
- Mohr, Deborah A.  
 Changing Roles 41:205–18  
 Team Cataloging in Academic Libraries 38:257–66
- Monroe, William S., 36:277–89
- Montori, Carla J.  
 Library Preservation in 1986 31:365–85  
 The Preservation of Library Materials, 1987 32:235–47
- Moore, Carolyn, 26:37–46
- Morris, Dilys E.  
 Cataloging Staff Costs Revisited 44:70–83  
 Monographs Acquisitions 40:301–18  
 Staff Time and Costs for Cataloging 36:79–95
- Morrissett, Elizabeth, *letters* 32:295
- Morrow, Carolyn Clark, *reports* 30:439–41
- Morton, Walter W., 28:263–67
- Mosher, Paul H.  
 Book Production Quality 28:15–19  
 A Guide to Coordinated and Cooperative 27:417–31  
*reports* 26:67–69
- Motylewski, Karen, 32:43–47
- Mowery, Robert L., 39:229–37
- Mueller, Carolyn J., 35:416–21
- Mugridge, Rebecca L., *reviews* 48:305–6; 49:139–40; 50:73–74, 146
- Muller, Karen, 33:213–14
- Mundle, Kavita  
 ARL Library Catalog Department Web Sites 50:173–85  
 Evaluative Study of Catalog Department 48:48–58
- Münnich, Monika, 44:122–28
- Murray, Kate, 47:140–48
- Musavi, Nurieh, 30:137–48
- Musser, Linda R., 43:131–39
- Myall, Carolynne, *reviews* 37:243–44; 38:98–100; 39:106–9
- Myers, Nancy, *reviews* 32:86–87; 34:112–14, 270; 35:498–99; 37:111–12
- Myrick, William J., 26:394–95; *reports* 29:420–23
- N**
- Nadeski, Karen  
 Developments in Micrographics, “Fair Use,” 27:278–96  
 Developments in Micrographics, Video 28:219–38
- Nainis, Linda, 31:159–76
- Nardini, Bob, 42:74–75
- Naylor, Maiken, 38:373–88
- Neal, James G., 47:189–90
- Neavill, Gordon B., 28:79–89
- Nelson, David, 39:238–46
- Nevin, Susanne  
 GTO-RLIN Testing at the University 32:48–54  
 Minnesota Opportunities for Technical Services 38:195–98
- Newton, Frank, 35:160–69
- Nichol, W. Thomas, 29:180–88
- Nickerson, Matthew, 36:105–12
- Nielsen, Ralph, 39:291–92
- Niemeier, Martha W., 31:60–68
- Nilson, Julieann V., 26:380–81; *reviews* 32:287–88; 34:114–16
- Nisonger, Thomas E.  
*Books in Print Plus* as a Tool for Analyzing 34:477–91  
 Editing the RLG Conspectus 29:309–27  
 A Test of Two Citation Checking 27:163–76  
 The Use of CD-ROM to Investigate 39:117–32  
*reviews* 37:105–6, 449–51; 38:318–21
- Nitecki, Joseph Z., *reviews* 33:90–91
- Noguchi, Sachié, 33:140–51
- O**
- O’Neil, Rosanna M., *reviews* 31:261–62; 32:182–83; 33:432–34; 35:333–34
- O’Neill, Ann L., 37:127–33
- O’Neill, Edward T.  
 Book Deterioration and Loss 39:394–408  
 Characteristics of Duplicate Records 37:59–71  
 Form Subdivision 45:187–97  
 FRBR 46:150–59  
 NACO Normalization 50:166–72
- Ogden, Sherelyn, *reviews* 41:162–64
- Olesko, Brian M., 41:101–11
- Olorunsola, Richard, 40:262–66
- Olsen, Margaret S., 39:5–21
- Olson, Anton J.  
 Promoting Research and Best Practice 49:154–66  
 Serials Standards Work 34:139–57
- Olson, Hope A., 45:115–22; *reviews* 44:107–8, 215–17
- Olson, Nancy B.  
 The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1986 31:356–63  
 The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1987 32:391–98  
 The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing, 1988 33:335–43

- letters 34:258  
 Olson, Tony, *see* Olson, Anton J.  
 Olszak, Lydia, 41:7–16  
 Orcutt, Darby, *reviews* 49:67; 50:147–48  
 Orkiszewski, Paul, 49:204–9  
 Orr, Gloria J., 34:445–54  
 Ortopan, LeRoy D., 29:328–32  
 Osburn, Charles B., 28:315–24; *reviews* 32:189; 33:203–4; 34:269–70; 35:118–19; 35:496  
 Oskins, W. Michael, 37:59–71  
 Osmus, Lori L., 44:70–83; *reviews* 34:270–72; 36:250, 524–25  
 Owen, Willy  
 The Catalog of the Austrian National Library 28:325–36  
 The Catalog of the Deutsche Staatsbibliothek 35:160–69  
 Changes in the Quality of Paper 27:177–87
- P**
- Page, Mary, 38:161–67  
 Pajerek, Jean, 49:190–203  
 Palmer, Joseph W., 39:384–90  
 Palmer, Judith Lee, *reviews* 33:205–6; 36:116–17  
 Palowitch, Casimir J., *reviews* 38:199–201  
 Palzer, William F., *letters* 29:103  
 Pan, Shuchun, 33:272–74  
 Pankake, Marcia  
 A Guide to Coordinated and Cooperative 27:417–31  
 Technical Services in 1984 and 1985 30:218–37  
 Papakhian, Arsen R., 29:273–85  
 Parent, Ingrid, 44:146–52  
 Parish, David W., *reviews* 32:282  
 Parker, Elizabeth B., *reports* 33:420–21  
 Pascale, Christee, 47:28–35  
 Paskoff, Beth M., 34:199–215  
 Patton, Glenn, 44:141–45; *letters* 32:8–9  
 Patton, Neil, *letters* 27:107  
 Paul, Sandra K., 39:180–83  
 Paulson, Peter J., *letters* 30:320  
 Pearson, Glenda J., 36:339–59  
 Peniza, José Luis, *letters* 26:398  
 Pennington, Jerry, 29:125–31  
 Perez, Madeleine, 27:357–65  
 Perrault, Anna H., 34:199–215  
 Perreault, J. M., *letters* 39:331–32  
 Persing, Bob, *reviews* 45:59–60  
 Peterson, Karrie, *reviews* 48:83–84  
 Phillips, Linda L., 48:273–99; *reviews* 50:214–16  
 Piccolo, Cecilia  
 Resources & Technical Services News 33:79–83, 175–78, 297–302
- Pikoff, Howard, 35:141–47  
 Pitti, Daniel V., *reviews* 35:340–41  
 Poe, Daryl T., 34:179–98  
 Pontius, Jack E.  
 Developments in Micrographics, “Fair Use,” 27:278–96  
 Developments in Micrographics, Video 28:219–38  
*reports* 32:62–64  
*reviews* 35:124–25  
 Pontius, Jeffrey, 45:90–94  
 Porter, Katherine, *reviews* 35:500–501  
 Post, J. B., *letters* 32:199–200  
 Potter, William Gray, *reviews* 32:180–81; 33:85–86 ; 35:114–15  
 Poulsen, Claus, 40:133–38  
 Powell, John, 38:213–26  
 Prabha, Chandra, 46:39–49  
 Pritts, Susan, 36:478–86  
 Pyle, Jan M., 39:291–92
- Q**
- Quam, Eileen, *reviews* 48:84–86; 49:140–41; 50:299–300
- R**
- Raber, Douglas  
 Book Reviews 47:37–39  
 Rabine, Julie L., 44:44–49  
 Randall, Barbara Nichols, 43:161–69  
 Randall, Michael D., 35:476–77  
 Rapp, Joan, 34:95–99  
 Rast, Elaine K., 33:423–25; *reports* 35:468–69; *reviews* 34:273–74; 35:482–83; 37:114–15, 453–54  
 Rather, Lucia J., 33:72–74  
 Ray, Kathlin L., 41:219–35  
 Raymond, Andrew, 27:357–65  
 Reagar, Melinda Ann  
 Library Processing Practices 38:161–67  
 Variations in Place of Publications 38:17–26  
 Rebarcak, Pamela, 40:301–18  
 Rebudela, Harriet K., *reports* 26:66–67  
 Reed-Scott, Jutta  
 Guide to Collection Evaluation 27:432–40  
 The North American Collections Inventory Project 33:15–28  
 Reich, Vicky, 39:303–19  
 Reid, Marion T., 39:267–73; *reports* 27:450–51; 33:61  
 Reidelbach, John, *reports* 33:425–26  
 Renaud, Robert, *reviews* 40:97–99  
 Reser, David, *reviews* 48:86–87  
 Reynolds, Sally Jo, 34:171–77  
 Rice, Dea Miller, 48:263–72
- Rice, Karen, *reviews* 37:102–3  
 Richards, Jane, 29:343–59  
 Richmond, Phyllis A., 27:88–93; *reviews* 32:189–90; 33:312–14; 34:267–69, 533–34; 35:349  
 Richmond, Sam, 26:204–11  
 Riddick, John F., 37:335–42  
 Riemer, John J., 36:361–73  
 Riley, Jenn, *reviews* 49:65–66; 50:75–76  
 Rinaldo, Constance, 38:333–41  
 Rinehart, Constance, 27:269–77; *reviews* 36:247–48  
 Riva, Pat  
 Cost Savings to Canadian University 47:44–57  
 The North American Collections Inventory Project 48:130–43  
*letters* 49:5–6  
 Robinson, Kenneth J., 50:186–98  
 Robinson, Nick, 34:36–43  
 Robinson, William C.  
 Academic Library Collection Development 37:134–46  
 Page Price of Popular Fiction 37:351–66  
 Rodríguez, Ketty, 40:327–33  
 Rodríguez, Robert D., 28:163–74; *letters* 29:210  
 Rogers, Margaret N., 37:181–96  
 Rogers, Sally A.  
 Backlog Management 35:25–32  
 Characteristics of Duplicate Books 37:59–71  
 Rohdy, Margaret  
 The Bibliographic Control of Foreign 38:29–42  
 Book Reviews 42:67–73, 140–44, 246–51, 318–22; 43:59–61, 123–28, 178–85, 265–71; 44:50–53, 105–8, 214–19; 45:59–64, 110–12, 178–84, 213–18; 46:32–36, 72–76  
*reviews* 40:289–92  
 Rolland-Thomas, Paule, 32:167–69  
 Romero, Nancy, 27:188–98  
 Rondstvedt, Karen, 37:211–19  
 Roper, Jennifer O’Brien, 47:71–76  
 Ross, James E., 29:295–302  
 Rosseel, Kevin, 31:214–24  
 Roth, Dana L., *letters* 30:96  
 Rowley, Gordon, 40:301–18  
 Rupp, Nathan, 49:7–13  
 Ruschhoff, Carlen, 34:338–49  
 Rush, James E., 33:56–59  
 Russell, Ann, 32:43–47  
 Russell, Beth M.  
 Looking for Someone Special 47:149–59  
 Using the Web for Name Authority

- 45:73–79  
 Rutledge, John  
 Changes in the Quality of Paper  
 27:177–87  
 The Catalog of the Austrian National  
 Library 28:325–36  
 The Catalogue of the Deutsche  
 Staatsbibliothek 35:160–69  
 Ryan-Zeugner, Kathryn, 42:313–17
- S**
- Sack, Nancy, 38:267–73  
 Saffady, William, 26:293–305  
 Salmon, Stephen R., 27:36–67; *letters*  
 27:225  
 Samples, Jacqueline, *reviews* 50:219–21,  
 50:298–99  
 Samuels, Helen W., *letters* 31:193  
 Sandberg-Fox, Ann M., 42:89–101; *reviews*  
 34:258–59; 36:113–14; 37:444–45  
 Sanders, Thomas R., 31:231–38; *letters*  
 38:9–10  
 Sandler, Mark, 50:239–43  
 Sapon-White, Richard E., 42:282–91  
 Saunders, Laverna M., *reviews* 32:93–  
 94; 33:198–99; 34:276–77; 35:121–22;  
 36:120–21; 38:101–2  
 Saunders, Richard, 38:139–47  
 Šaupera, Alenka, 43:78–94  
 Sawyer, Jeanne, 26:362–69  
 Saye, Jerry D., 43:78–94  
 Schabas, Ann H., 27:371–90  
 Schellinger, Merry, 37:221–25  
 Schenck, William Z., 34:326–37; *letters*  
 29:103; 32:109; *reports* 33:172–73  
 Schmidt, Karen A.  
 “Buying Good Pennyworths” 30:333–  
 40  
 CARL UnCover2 or Faxon Finder?  
 39:221–28  
 Education for Acquisitions 34:159–69  
 The Education of the Acquisitions  
 Librarian 35:7–22  
 Lives of Noisy Desperation 34:433–43  
 Please, Sir, I Want Some More 35:245–  
 54  
*letters* 35:507  
*reviews* 36:526–27; 37:454–55; 39:343–  
 35; 42:250–51  
 Schoen, David M., 44:196–200  
 Schottlaender, Brian E. C.  
 UCLA/OCLC Core Record Pilot  
 Project 40:251–60  
 World Enough, and Time 49:80–82  
*reports* 48:236–37  
 Schreiner-Robles, Rebecca, 32:139–47  
 Schroeder, Carolyn D., 32:367–77  
 Schubert, Irene L., *letters* 33:7  
 Schuneman, Anita  
 Changing Roles 41:205–18  
 Team Cataloging in Academic Libraries  
 38:257–66  
 Schwartz, Candy, 32:171–72; *reviews*  
 31:262–63; 32:272–74; 33:317–18;  
 35:233  
 Schwartz, Charles A., 38:133–38; *letters*  
 38:434–35  
 Scilken, Marvin H., *letters* 32:200; 34:11;  
 34:135; 38:108–9; 41:273  
 Scott, Martha Schell, *reviews* 36:527–28  
 Scott, Sally J., 37:73–85  
 Seal, Alan, 27:144–55  
 Seeds, Robert, 42:126–32  
 Seikel, Michele, 49:123–36  
 Sellberg, Roxanne  
 Best of LRTS Award, 1991 35:474  
 The Teaching of Cataloging in U.S.  
 32:30–42  
 Senkevitch, Judith J., 42:102–12  
 Sercan, Cecilia S., 38:56–59  
 Serebnick, Judith, 28:4–14  
 Sewell, Robert G., 27:397–405  
 Seymour, Viveca S., 38:275–79  
 Shaffer, Norman J., *reports* 27:441–44  
 Shaw, Debora, 36:149–61  
 Shaw, Ruth Jean, *letters* 32:295  
 Shedenhelm, Laura D., 45:10–19  
 Shemberg, Marion, 41:179–89  
 Sheridan, John, *letters* 29:104–3  
 Shimoguchi, Wayne, 37:167–80  
 Shipp, Ruth E., *letters* 29:104  
 Shorten, Jay  
 Cataloging Efficiency and Effectiveness  
 46:23–31  
 Why Do You Still Use Dewey? 49:123–  
 36  
 Siddiqui, Moid A., 43:233–46  
 Sigler, Ron, *reviews* 38:316  
 Sill, Laura A., 43:247–56  
 Silverman, Randy, 38:281–87  
 Simcox, Schelle, 43:140–60  
 Simonton, Wesley, 34:296  
 Simpson, Charles W.  
 Accuracy of LC Copy 30:375–87  
 Technical Services Research, 1988–  
 1991 36:383–408  
 Simpson, Pamela  
 Electronic Journals in the Online  
 42:126–32  
 The Worst of the Worst 40:41–48  
 Singerman, Robert, *letters* 38:431–34  
 Slater, Ron, 35:422–58  
 Slattery, Charles E., 34:245–48  
 Smiraglia, Richard P.  
 Bibliographic Families in the Library,  
 43:191–212  
 Editorial, 40:375–76  
 In Memoriam, Charles W. Buffum  
 35:507  
 Reflecting the Maturation of a  
 Profession 38:27–46  
*editor’s note* 37:458; 38:435  
*reviews* 37:236–38  
 Smith, David A., 29:248–63  
 Smith, Dennis, 28:136–48  
 Smith, Elizabeth H.  
 Embracing Subject Accessibility  
 35:109–13  
 Treatment of Mutilated Art Books  
 41:7–16  
 Smith, Laurie E., 29:264–72  
 Smith, Marilyn J., 43:53–58  
 Smith, Philip M., *reviews* 32:183–84;  
 35:120–21  
 Smith, Stephen J., *reviews* 40:99–101  
 Snaveley, Lianne, 40:49–60  
 Snoke, Helen Lloyd, 35:202–16  
 Snow, Maryly, *reviews* 40:93–95  
 Sohn, Jeanne, 31:123–34  
 Sokol, Christina, *reviews* 31:260; 32:414–  
 15; 35:501–2; 36:520  
 Somers, Sally W.  
 Resources Section-Blackwell North  
 American Scholarship 33:75–76  
 Serials Standards Work 34:139–57  
 Sommerfield, David, *reviews* 35:340  
 Soules, Aline, 36:478–86  
 Spalding, Helen H., *letter* 26:212  
 Sparkman, Kathleen, *reviews* 40:193–  
 95  
 Spillane, Jodi Lynn  
 Comparison of Required Introductory  
 43:223–30  
 Using the Web for Name Authority 45:73–  
 79  
 Spohrer, James H., 37:299–313  
 St. Clair, Gloriana, 33:382–92  
 Stagg, Deborah Bolton, 29:139–44  
 Stalker, Dianne, *reviews* 34:283–84;  
 35:338–39; 37:109–10  
 Stalker, John C., 40:319–26  
 Stallings, Evelyn T., 41:335–46  
 Stam, David H., *letters* 32:200; *reviews*  
 34:107–8; 35:118–19  
 Stam, Deirdre C., *reviews* 32:270–72;  
 34:259–61  
 Stankus, Tony  
 The Rise of Eurojournals 31:215–24  
 The Year’s Work in Serials, 1986  
 31:306–20; *letters* 32:109  
 The Year’s Work in Serials, 1987  
 32:217–32  
 Starmer, Mary Ellen, 48:263–72; *reviews*  
 49:141–43

- Stemper, Jim, 50:91–109
- Stephens, Dennis, *letters* 33:7–8
- Stevens, Norman D.  
[Book Without a Title] 32:164–66  
The Esther J. Piercy Award, 1990  
34:523–24
- Stevenson, Gordon, 27:259–68
- Stoddart, Richard A., 48:191–199
- Stoffle, Carla J., *reviews* 37:116–17
- Stone, Alva T.  
Doris Hargrett Clack, 1928–1995  
40:197–200  
That Elusive Concept of “Aboutness”  
37:277–98
- Stowers, Eva, 45:80–89
- Striedieck, Suzanne, 30:428–29; *reports*  
34:521; *reviews* 34:408–10
- Studwell, William E.  
The Form and Structure of a Subject  
Heading Code 32:167–69  
The Subject Code 34:228–30  
*letters* 30:166
- Subrahmanyam, Bhagirathi, 50:112–19
- Sullivan, David S., 35:283–93
- Summer, Susan Cook, 40:84–92
- Sun, Beixin, 29:367–68
- Svenonius, Elaine  
DORS 35:359–75  
Use of Classification in Online Retrieval  
27:76–80  
*reviews* 31:389–91
- Swanson, Edward  
Book Reviews 47:132–36, 215–16;  
48:78–88, 155–60, 228–32, 305–9;  
49:57–67, 137–44, 217–20, 284–88;  
50:73–76, 137–48, 214–22, 295–300
- Frances Hinton 27:407–8
- In Memoriam: Frances Hinton 39:213–  
14
- Index 26:400–403; 27:456–59;  
28:385–88; 29:435–38; 30:449–52;  
31:396–99; 32:417–20; 33:443–47;  
34:547–52; 35:508–12; 36:531–35;  
37:459–63; 38:436–40; 39:444–48;  
40:389–92; 41:352–55, 42:76–79  
(*corrected version*); 42:323–26;  
43:273–76; 44:222–24; 45:222–24;  
46:161–63; 47:217–19; 48:310–12;  
49:289–91; 50:301–3
- The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing,  
1986 31:356–63
- The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing,  
1987 32:391–98
- The Year’s Work in Nonbook Processing,  
1988 33:335–43  
*reviews* 48:229–31, 232
- Swartzell, Ann G., 27:357–65; *reports*  
34:101–2; *reviews* 32:187–88; 33:93–  
95, 95–96; 35:335–36; 39:320–21
- Sweeney, Russell, *letters* 27:105–7
- Sweetland, James H.  
Adult Fiction in the Medium-Sized  
38:149–60  
Public Libraries and Adult Fiction  
42:102–12
- Swindler, Luke, *letters* 29:104
- Swora, Tamara, 30:183–217; *reports*  
33:64–65
- ### T
- Tamblyn, Eldon W., *reviews* 33:204;  
34:272–73; 36:119–20
- Tate, Elizabeth L.  
Editorial, 26:99; 27:3; 29:117, 225;  
30:3, 181; 31:5, 109  
In Memoriam: Doralyn J. Hickey,  
31:192  
In Memoriam: John W. Cronin 28:90  
In Memoriam: Neal L. Edgar 27:330  
In Memoriam: Richard S. Angell  
30:163  
*editorial comment* 29:104
- Taylor, Arlene G.  
Accuracy of LC Copy 30:375–87  
Enhancing Subject Access in Online  
Systems 36:316–32  
Indexing Overlap and Consistency  
37:19–44  
Network and Vendor Authority Systems  
29:195–205  
Variation in Personal Name Access  
Points 36:224–41  
*reviews* 50:216–17
- Teper, Jennifer Hain, 50:200–13
- Teper, Thomas H., 49:33–39
- Thomas, Alan R., *reviews* 34:266–67;  
36:243–44; 37:107–8
- Thomas, David H., 45:20–46; *reviews*  
42:141–44
- Thomas, Sarah E., 36:505–15
- Thompson, Christine E., *reviews* 35:343
- Thorin, Suzanne, 44:23–32
- Tibbits, Edie, 40:33–40
- Tiblin, Mariann, 29:333–42
- Tillett, Barbara B.  
Authority Control at the International  
Level 44:168–72  
Bibliographic Relationships 36:162–88  
The History of Linking Devices 36:23–  
36  
A Summary of the Treatment of  
Bibliographic 35:393–405  
A Taxonomy of Bibliographic  
Relationships 35:150–59  
*letters* 49:4–5; 50:152–55
- Tobias, Jenny, *reviews* 44:51–52
- Tonta, Yasar, 35:177–85
- Toves, Jenny, 50:166–72
- Toyama, Ryoko  
The Year’s Work in Circulation 32:387–  
90  
The Year’s Work in Circulation 33:331–  
34
- Tracy, Gay, 32:43–47
- Traister, Daniel, *reviews* 32:83–85
- Treadwell, Jane, 33:382–92
- Truett, Carol, 28:268–75
- Truitt, Marc, 36:37–58
- Tsao, Jai-hsyao, 38:60–63
- Tseng, Sally C., 34:139–57
- Tucker, Ben R.  
The Limits of a Title Proper 34:240–45  
The Office for Descriptive Cataloging  
Policy 31:227–30
- Turner, Thomas P., 42:258–71; *reviews*  
44:214–15
- Turock, Betty J., 31:35–59
- Turock, David L., 31:35–59
- Turvey, Michelle R., 46:11–22
- Tuttle, Marcia  
Esther J. Piercy Awards, 1983  
27:410–11  
The Pricing of British Journals 30:72–  
78  
The Serials Manager’s Obligation,  
31:135–47  
*letters* 40:102  
*reports* 26:69–71; 30:434–37  
*reviews* 32:415–16
- ### U
- Ugalde, Marcelino, 42:304–12
- Unsworth, Michael E., 27:221–24
- Urbanski, Verna  
Resources & Technical Services News  
32:12–16, 174–78, 263–67
- Usovicz, Eileen E., *reviews* 35:349–50
- ### V
- Van Orden, Phyllis J.  
Networks and School Library Media  
Centers 33:123–33  
School Library Media Centers 37:7–  
17  
*reviews* 31:260–61; 35:491
- Vandergrift, Kay E., 33:393–99
- Vann, Sarah K., 29:172–73
- Veaner, Allen B.  
Incredible Past, Incredible Future  
26:52–56  
Practical Microform Materials for  
Libraries 26:306–8  
Technical Services Research Needs for  
the 1990s 27:199–210

- Vellucci, Sherry L., 44:33–43; *letters* 37:247–48
- Vidor, David L.  
The Dichotomous Collection 31:207–13  
Effective Collection Developers 32:127–36
- Vizine-Goetz, Diane  
Errors and Obsolete Elements 41:295–322  
Form Subdivisions 45:187–97  
Subject Access Literature, 1987 32:337–51  
Toward a Computer-Generated Subject 42:45–60  
Untraced References in the Machine-Readable 33:37–53
- W**
- Wadsworth, Robert Woodman, *reviews* 32:269–70; 33:309–12; 34:120–22, 535–36
- Wajenberg, Arnold S., 36:21
- Walker, Gay, 33:414–19; *reports* 27:447–48
- Walker, Geraldene  
Research Methodology in Technical Services 32:352–65  
The Year's Work in Technical Services Research, 1986 31:275–86
- Walter, Virginia A., *reviews* 39:437–38
- Walters, Tyler O., 39:417–26
- Walters, William H.  
Criteria for Replacing Print 48:300–304  
Video Media Acquisitions 47:160–70
- Walton, Carol, 30:388–402
- Walton, Terence, *reviews* 35:337–38
- Wang, Vicky, *reviews* 33:304–5
- Wanninger, Patricia Dwyer, 26:353–61
- Watt, Marcia A., 36:333–38
- Webb, John, *reports* 27:448–49
- Weber, Benita M.  
The Year's Work in Serials: 1981 26:277–93  
The Year's Work in Serials: 1982 27:243–58
- Weber, Mary Beth, *reviews* 35:345–46, 497–98; 39:101–2; 43:60–61
- Weeg, James A., *letters* 27:226
- Wei, Karen T., 33:140–51
- Weihls, Jean  
AACR2R 38:179–89  
AACR2R Format Preferences 38:306–15  
AACR2R Use in Canadian Libraries 39:85–99  
Nonbook Materials 39:184–197  
*reviews* 31:387; 32:278–80; 33:201–2; 34:277–78; 35:232; 37:240–42; 39:211–12; 40:294–96
- Weimer, Katherine Hart  
A Citation Comparison of Sourcebooks 38:119–31  
Security and Access to CD-ROMs Accompanying 44:201–9
- Weinberg, Bella Hass  
The Hidden Classification in Library 37:369–79  
The Indexes to AACR2 and Its 1988 Revision 34:393–99  
*letters* 36:123–24; 37:118; 38:431–34; 39:329–31; 45:71–72  
*reviews* 38:324–26; 41:60–67
- Weintraub, D. Kathryn, *editor* 33:284–96; 34:95–99, 251–55, 401–5
- Weintraub, Tamara S.  
Catalog and Contents Enhancement 37:167–80  
Personal Name Variations 35:217–28
- Weir, Barbara, 47:28–35
- Weiss, Amy K.  
Proliferating Guidelines 47:171–87  
The Year's Work in Cataloging, 1999 45:47–58
- Weiss, Carla M., *reviews* 32:185–87
- Weiss, Paul J., 35:65–75
- Weissmann, Edward, 43:114–22
- Weller, Marjorie S., 40:113–32
- Wellisch, Hans H., *reviews* 35:231–32, 479–80; 36:117–19
- Welsch, Erwin K.  
Back to the Future 33:29–36  
"Access to Good and Current Reading" 26:136–50  
Price versus Coverage, 32:159–63  
Resources: The Year's Work in 1982 27:315–29  
Microcomputer Use in Collection Development 29:73–79
- Welsh, William J., 29:87–93
- Wheeler, William J., *reviews* 43:184–85; 48:88
- White, Howard D., 30:388–401
- Wiberley, Stephen E., Jr.  
Best of LRTS Award, 1987 32:72–73  
User Persistence in Displaying 39:247–64  
*letters* 41:170
- Wicks, Scott, 39:303–19
- Widera, Michele A., *reviews* 33:192–93
- Wiggins, Beacher, 32:111–15
- Wild, Judith W., 46:62–71
- Wilder, Stanley J.  
Reflections 42:243–45  
Scientific and Technical Serials Holdings 42:147–242  
A Simple Method of Producing Core 44:92–96
- Wilkes, Adeline W.  
Networks and School Library Media Centers 33:123–33  
School Library Media Centers and Networks 37:7–17  
*reviews* 32:280–81
- Williams, Jim, 27:188–98
- Williams, Sally F.  
Budget Justification 28:129–35  
Using Locally and Nationally Produced Periodical 27:345–56  
*reports* 29:430–32
- Williams, Sara R., 48:273–99
- Williamson, Nancy J.  
In Memoriam: Phyllis Allen Richmond, 43:186–88  
Is There a Catalog in Your Future? 26:122–35  
Jean Weihs 30:424–26  
*reports* 26:62–65
- Williamson, Susan, 30:388–401
- Wilson, Betty-Ruth, 30:261–89
- Wilson, Karen A., 39:359–83
- Wilson, Margo, 43:3–13
- Wilson, Marijo, 35:65–75
- Wilson, Mary Dabney, 42:272–81
- Wilson, Patrick  
The Catalog as Access Mechanism 27:4–17  
Form Subdivisions and Genre 34:36–43
- Winke, R. Conrad  
An Analysis of Tables of Contents 43:14–27  
The Contracting World of Cutter's Expansive 48:122–29
- Winkel, Lois, 27:94–104
- Wiseman, Christine S., 45:95–103
- Wishard, Lisa A., 43:131–39
- Wisser, Katherine M., 47:71–76
- Wittig, Glenn R., 35:135–40
- Wolner, Theresa J., 33:240–47
- Wolven, Robert, 35:33–54
- Wolverton, Robert E., Jr., 50:31–41
- Woody, Janet, *reviews* 31:391–92; 33:316; 34:545; 35:487–89
- Wool, Gregory J., 44:70–83; *reviews* 43:167–68; 44:218–19; 46:74–75; 48:308–9; 49:143–44
- Wortman, William A., 31:287–305
- Wright, Arthuree McLaughlin, *reviews* 35:336–37
- Wright, Dorothy, 37:434–43
- Wright, Jean Acker, 29:392–93
- Wu, Annie, 48:144–54

Wyly, Brendan J., 40:211–36

## X

Xu, Hong

- The Impact of Automation on Job 40:9–31
- Redundancy and Uniqueness 42:61–66

## Y

Yee, Martha M.

- Cataloging Conference Proceedings 34:44–53
- Manifestations and Near-Equivalents: Theory, 38:227–55

Manifestations and Near-Equivalents of Moving 38:355–72

New Perspectives on the Shared Cataloging 48:165–178  
*reviews* 46:32–33, 72–73

Young, Arthur P., *reviews* 38:100–101, 323–24

Young, James Bradford, 35:265–82; *reviews* 43:59–60; 45:181–84; 46:73–74

Younger, Jennifer

After Cutter 39:133–41

Editorial, 42:5; 44:175

Year's Work in Subject Analysis: 1981 26:263–76

*report* 33:63

## Z

Zachary, Shannon, *reviews* 44:52–53

Zhang, Xiaoyin, 47:208–14

Zhao, Lisa, 48:48–58

Zhou, Peter, 40:62–65

Zimmerman, Ann, *reviews* 41:67–70

Zimmerman, Glenn A., *letters* 37:457

Zipp, Louise S.

Core Serials Titles in an Interdisciplinary 43:28–36

Thesis and Dissertation Citations 40:335–42

Zuidema, Karen Huwald, 43:37–52

# Part 3: Subject Index

## A

AACR2, *see* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2d edition; Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2d edition, 1988 revision

Abbey Newsletter, 35:104–8

Abstracts and abstracting

- reviews* 33:204; 35:231–32; 36:117–19
- directories, *reviews* 35:344–45

Academic Book Center (Portland, Ore.), 45:104–9

Academic librarians

- reviews* 50:146
- core competencies, 46:11–22

Academic libraries, 29:139–45; 31:123–24; 32:139–47; 38:133–38, 257–66;

- reviews* 32:89; 33:207–8, 309–12; 35:229–30; 36:115–16, 116–17; 38:106–7

—acquisition of faculty publications, 44:84–91

—acquisitions in, 45:127–77

—administration, *reviews* 33:91–92, 34:412–14

—art materials in, 48:144–54

—bookselling in, 49:276–83

—Canada, 47:44–57

—cataloging in, 48:107–21

—collection development in, 50:234–38

—collection evaluation, 33:15–28

—copy cataloging in, 47:44–57

—directors, *reviews* 50:146

—employees, 39:410–16

—future studies, *reviews* 33:206–7

—Indiana, 30:47–56

—information services, *reviews* 35:119

—journal usage in, 49:19–26+

—Missouri, 245–48

—mutilation of materials in, 41:7–16

—Nigeria—use studies, 34:505–8

—productivity standards in, 49:40–48

—Texas, 29:309–27

—use of paraprofessional staff members, 41:205–18

—use of student workers, 49:27–31

—video recordings in, 47:160–70; 48:107–21

Access points, 27:391–94; 40:211–36

*see also* Added entries; Corporate name headings; Main entry; Name headings; Uniform title entries

Accompanying materials

—compact discs, 44:201–8

Accounting research materials, 35:57–62

Acetate film

—storage, 38:201–2

Acquisition of library materials, 26:246–47; 27:205, 320–23; 33:105–22; 34:326–37; 35:245–54; 36:263–75; 37:255–60; 39:267–73; 44:84–91

*reviews* 31:260–61; 33:198–99; 34:270, 408; 35:337–38; 36:519–20; 37:105–6; 43:270–71

*see also* Blanket orders; Gifts and exchanges; Standing orders; Title II-C grants

*see also subdivision* acquisition *under types of materials*

—administration, 40:237–50; 41:136–38, 143–45, 155–57; 42:113–25;

*reviews* 50:138–39;

—Amazon.com as vendor, 49:204–9

—automation, 28:285–98; 40:301–18; *reviews* 35:346–47

—bibliography, 30:225–30, 333–40; 31:287–305; 34:333–37; 35:251–54; 36:270–75; 37:257–60

—books reviews in, 45:127–77

—budgets, 35:87–103; *reviews* 35:498–99; 36:519–20; 38:426–27

—budgets—allocation, 35:87–103; *reviews* 35:501

—cost studies, 47:109–24

—ethical issues, *reviews* 36:245–46

—legal issues, *reviews* 36:245–46

—personnel, *see* Acquisitions librarians

—research, 32:361–62; 36:384–86

—staff costs: 40:301–18

—study and teaching, 34:159–69; 35:7–22

—time studies, 47:109–24

Acquisitions librarians, 36:7–20; 48:213–15, 48:216–26

—education, 35:7–22

Acquisitions lists, 35:141–47

Acquisitions systems

—microcomputer-based, *reviews* 33:96

Added entries, 36:27–29

ADEPT Project, *see* Alexandria Digital Earth ProtoType (Project)

Administration, *reviews* 33:200–201

African materials

—cataloging, 26:109–21

—classification, 26:109–21

- Aggregator databases, 48:69–76; 49:190–203  
—cataloging of, 45:198–211;
- Agricultural materials  
—preservation, 37:426–35
- Alexandria Digital Earth ProtoType (Project), 47:4–15
- Algae  
—classification of materials on, 34:54–61
- Alibris, 49:276–83
- Aliens, *see* Extraterrestrials
- Alkaline paper  
—periodicals, 35:104–8
- Alkaline Paper Advocate, 35:104–8
- Allegheny College, 49:49–56
- Allerton Public Library, 28:175–84
- AltaVista (Search engine), 42:258–71
- Alzheimer Association, Green-Field Library, 43:53–58
- Alzheimer's disease materials  
—subject cataloging, 43:53–58
- Amazon.com  
—in library acquisitions, 49:204–9
- American Council of Learned Societies, *reviews* 34:269–70
- American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Library Collections Discussion Group, 38:281–87
- American Library Association, Publishing Services, 30:321
- American literature materials, *reviews* 32:277–78
- Analytical entries, 36:25–226; 42:292–303  
*see also* “In” analytics
- Anderson, Dorothy, 28:360–62; *port.* 28:360
- Anderson Rowley Information System, 36:487–503
- Angell, Richard S., 30:163
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2d edition, 26:12–20, 204–11, 254–55; 27:260–62, 395–96; 33:181–86; 35:135–40; 44:129–34  
*letters* 33:328  
*reviews* 35:123–24, 230–31; 42:318–20, 43:179–82  
—acceptance of, 30:137–48  
—bibliography, 30:249–55  
—Chapter 9, 29:52–65  
—Chapter 21, 27:371–90  
—Chapter 24, 28:239–52  
—computer-assisted instruction, *reviews* 42:250–51  
—evaluation of, 30:137–48  
—implementation of, *reviews* 32:181–82  
—index, 34:393–99  
—online access to, 37:87–95  
—revision of, 45:48–52  
—seriality in, 45:49
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2d edition, 1988 revision, *reviews* 34:110–12, 266–67, 282–83, 542; 37:114–15  
—electronic version, 38:190–94  
—format of text, 38:306–15  
—index, 393–99  
—use—in Canada, 38:179–89, 306–15; 39:85–99
- Approval plans, 27:397–405; 33:382–92; 34:367–79; 35:202–16; 42:133–39; 45:127–77; *reviews* 32:416
- Architectural Periodicals Index, 37:19–44
- Archival materials, *reviews* 35:338–39  
—cataloging, *reviews* 36:244; 39:210–11; 44:106–7  
—description of, *see* Archival materials—cataloging  
—MARC format, *reviews* 36:244  
—microreproduction, 27:357–65  
—preservation of, *see* Preservation of archival materials
- Archives  
—administration, *reviews* 47:37–38  
—collection development, 48:26–33  
—condition studies, 39:427–33  
—disaster management, 49:285–86
- Archivists  
—education, 39:417–26
- Area studies materials  
—cataloging, 29:174–79  
—selection, *reviews* 35:336–37
- ARIS, *see* Anderson Rowley Information Systems
- Arizona State University, 35:87–103
- ARLA systems, 39:221–28
- Arrearages, *see* Cataloging backlogs
- Art materials, 48:144–54  
—mutilation of, 41:7–16
- Articles (in journals), *see* Journals—articles
- Articles (in titles), 39:291–92
- Artificial intelligence, 27:207–8; 28:337–45; 37:263–64; *reviews* 37:97
- Associated Music Library Group, 39:167–76
- Association for Higher Education of North Texas, 29:309–27
- Association of Research Libraries, Microform Project, 28:214–15, 221
- Astle, Deana L., 35:476–77
- Atkinson, Ross, 29:394–95; *reviews* 50:214–16
- Auburn University, 31:231–38
- Audio books, *see* Spoken-word recordings
- Audiovisual materials, *see* Nonprint materials
- Austrian materials  
—bibliography, 28:325–36
- Austrian National Library, 28:325–36
- Author records  
—arrangement of, 41:79–100
- Authorities, a MARC Format, 26:331–44
- Authority control, 26:331–44; 27:262, 391–94; 28:337–45; 32:206–7; 33:358–65; 36:298–99; 37:265–66; 39:133–41 44:33–43, 168–72; 49:286–87  
*letters*, 27:226; 38:439–41  
*reviews* 32:189–90; 34:408–9, 540–41; 35:125; 47:38–39  
*see also* Linked Systems Project  
—automation, 29:195–205  
—bibliography, 30:255–56; 50:31–41  
—Canada, 26:345–52  
—history, 26:319–30  
—in online catalogs, 35:422–58  
—name headings, 35:217–28  
—of bilingual catalogs, 35:422–58  
—problems in, 43:95–105  
—research, 32:358–59; 36:384–410  
—subject access, 35:109–13; *reviews* 35:491–92  
—use of World Wide Web in, 45:73–79  
—vendor-supplied, 43:95–105
- Authority files  
*see also* LC/NACO Authority File  
—of subject headings, 46:92, 97–102  
—use of nonroman scripts in, 50:252–63  
—use of World Wide Web in creating, 46:79–84, 87–91
- Authority management, 41:39–49
- Authority records, *reviews* 38:429–30  
—MARC format, 36:37–58  
—multilanguage, 49:243–49; *letters* 50:227–29, 229–30  
—multiscript, 49:243–49; *letters* 50:227–29, 229–30  
—normalization of, 50:166–72
- Authorship, 50:2–3
- Automatic cataloging, 35:135–40
- Automatic classification, 26:270–71
- Automation of library processes, 34:299–312; 36:388–89  
*reviews* 33:87, 194–95, 199, 306–8, 314–16, 320, 438–41; 34:262, 280–81; 35:114–15, 346–47, 492–93, 505–6; 40:97–99, 188–90; 48:81–82  
*see also the subdivision* automation under topics  
—bibliography, 34:308–12  
—China, 29:367–68

- effect on hiring, 40:9–31
  - England—Oxford, 34:231–34
  - standards, 34:360–66
  - study and teaching, 34:251–55
  - Venezuela, 26:170–76
  - Avery Index to Architectural Periodicals*, 37:19–44
  - AVLINE, 38:119–31
- B**
- B.H. Blackwell Ltd., 39:359–83
  - Backlogs, *see* Cataloging backlogs
  - Ball State University, Libraries, 41:39–49
  - Banshall, Henry, 37:127–33
  - Basque materials, 42:304–12
  - Bath University, Programme on Catalogue Research, *see* Centre for Catalogue Research
  - Baughman, Elizabeth R., 26:376–78
  - Bazirjian, Rosann, *port.* 50:231
  - Benchmarks, *see* Productivity standards
  - Bengtson, Betty G., 33:426–27; *port.* 33:427
  - Best books
    - bibliography, *reviews* 34:120–22
  - “Best of Conference” papers, 30:4–12, 47–56, 79–83
  - Bibliographic citations, 28:109–19; 29:189–94; 33:344–57
    - analysis, 39:53–77; 44:92–96; 45:3–9; 48:102–6
    - as evaluation tools, 43:67–77
    - checking, 27:163–76
  - Bibliographic control, 26:156–69
    - congresses, *reviews* 46:32–33
    - future of, 26:122–35
  - Bibliographic data, *see* Bibliographic records
  - Bibliographic databases
    - see also* OCLC database; RLIN database
    - Canada, 39:85–99
    - duplicate records in, 37:59–71
    - vendor records in, 45:10–19, 123–26
  - Bibliographic displays
    - design of, 45:20–46
  - Bibliographic entities, 38:227–55, 355–72, 415–24; *reviews* 48:79–80; 50:216–17
    - arrangement of in online catalogs, 41:79–100
    - identity as serial publications, 48:238–55
    - relationships among, *see* Bibliographic relationships
  - Bibliographic identity, 48:238–55
  - Bibliographic instruction, 27:209; 34:245–48
  - Bibliographic manifestations, *see* 39:359–83
  - Bibliographic entities
  - Bibliographic records, 27:144–55, 203–4; 50:264–73
    - reviews* 42:71–73; 45:178–79
    - see also* Author records; Holdings records; OCLC database; RLIN database
    - automation of, 48:165–78
    - availability, 39:345–57
    - Canada, 47:44–57
    - consistency among, 35:177–85
    - contents notes in, 43:14–27
    - conversion to machine-readable form, *see* Retrospective conversion
    - core records, 40:251–60
    - data elements, 26:21–36; *reviews* 34:409–10
    - duplicate, 27:211–20
    - enhancement of, 37:167–80
    - errors in, 30:375–87; 43:161–69; 48:92–101
    - Library of Congress, 30:375–87
    - notes in, *see* Notes in bibliographic records
    - quality control, 35:65–75; 48:92–101
    - searching for, 50:120–28
    - sources of, 45:10–19, 123–26
    - standards, 38:415–24, 44:153–59
    - tables of contents in, 40:133–38
  - Bibliographic relationships, 35:150–58, 393–405; 41:79–100; 43:191–212; 46:150–59; 48:130–43
  - Bibliographic utilities, 40:327–33; 44:141–45
    - see also* OCLC; RLIN; Washington Library Network
  - Bibliographic works, *see* Bibliographic entities
  - Bibliography
    - dictionaries, *reviews* 34:274–75
  - Bibliography, National, *see* National bibliography
  - Bibliography materials
    - cataloging, 29:369–83; *letters* 30:166
  - Biblioteca Nacional (Venezuela), 26:170–76
  - Bicentennial Conference on Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium, *reviews* 46:32–33
  - Bilindex*, 39:229–37
  - Binding, 27:304–6; 32:225
    - see also* subdivision binding under types of materials
    - thesauri, *reviews* 34:259–61
  - Bishoff, Lizbeth J., 28:363–64; *port.* 28:360, 363
  - Blackwell North America, Inc., 32:176; 39:359–83
  - Blanket orders, 27:397–405
  - Blogs, *see* Weblogs
  - Bloss, Alexander, *port.* 33:424
  - Bloss, Marjorie E., 33:77–78; *port.* 33:77
  - Book numbers, *see* Cutter numbers
  - Book repair, 38:281–87, 44:52–53
  - Book reviews, 28:4–14; 42:21–43, 43:3–13
    - in acquisitions, 45:127–77
    - use studies, 40:139–44
  - Booklist*, 39:384–90
  - Books in Print Plus*, 34:477–91; 39:17–32
  - Books Out-of-Print Plus*, 39:117–32
  - Books
    - see also* Small press publications
    - arrangement, *reviews* 48:231–32; *see also* Classification
    - circulation, *see* Circulation of library materials
    - condition studies—Ohio, 39:394–408
    - housing, *reviews* 33:306
    - loss of—Ohio, 39:394–408
    - marking, 33:281–83
    - prices, 37:351–68
    - quality, 28:15–19
  - Booksellers and bookselling
    - reviews* 37:105–6, 243–44, 454–55
    - dictionaries, *reviews* 34:274–75
    - in academic libraries, 49:276–83
    - online, 49:276–83
    - acquisition, 38:47–55
  - Bowling Green State University, 44:44–49
  - Bradley, Doris A., *port.* 33:420
  - Brigham Young University, 36:105–12
  - British Library, 35:177–85; 36:209–23
  - British Library, Centre for Catalogue Research, *see* Centre for Catalogue Research
  - Broadsides
    - cataloging, 50:186–98
    - digitization, 50:186–98
  - Brooklyn College, 46:62–71
  - Browsing in library collections, 37:197–209
  - Bryn Mawr College, 30:388–401
  - Brynteson, Susan, *port.* 28:363
  - Buchanan, George E., *port.* 33:75
  - Budgets, 27:345–56; 28:129–35, 136–48
    - reviews* 33:198–99; 37:111–12 43:126–27
  - Buffum, Charles W., 35:507
  - Bundy, Mary Lee, 32:70
  - Bunnell, William I., 31:110; *port.* 28:363
  - Business materials, 31:207–13
  - Byrd, Gary Daniel, 35:476
  - Byrum, John D., Jr., 37:284, *letter* 37:458

## C

- California Newspaper Project, 41:236–53  
 California State University Dominguez Hills, 42:21–43  
 California State University System, 45:127–77  
 Call numbers  
   —acceptance of, on cataloging copy, 41:29–38  
 Canadian MARC, *see* CanMARC records  
 CanMARC records, 44:135–40; 47:44–57  
 Cannan, Georgina Cathleen, 32:10  
 Cannan, Judith P., *port.* 27:406  
 Card catalogs, 26:12–20  
   —accuracy in, 34:24–35  
   —expansion and compaction, 29:286–94  
   —use studies, 28:175–84, 253–62; 35:191–201  
 Carhart, Betty, 32:351  
 Caron, Herbert, *port.* 33:425  
 Carter, Ruth, 30:427–29; *port.* 30:427  
 Cartographic materials, *see also* Maps  
 Catalog cards  
   —production—software, *reviews* 32:272–74  
 Catalog librarians, *see* Catalogers  
 Catalogers, 32:210–11; 34:95–99, 380–92; 35:76–86  
   —computer-based training, 36:505–15  
   —education, 37:269–70; 39:153–65; 45:52–53; 46:11–22; 47:149–59; 49:14–18; *reviews* 36:114–15; 49:143–44  
   —effect of library automation on, 40:9–31  
   —experts, 40:343–58  
   —skill sets, 49:14–18  
   —supply and demand, 49:250–65  
 Catalogers' workstations, 36:96–104; 37:87–95  
 Cataloging, 27:132–41, 204; 32:207–10; 45:47–58  
   *reviews* 31:260; 33:304–5; 35:120–21, 230–31, 480; 45:61–62; 46:72–73; 48:86–87; 50:295–97  
   *see also* Automatic cataloging; Collection level cataloging; Cooperative cataloging; Copy cataloging; Descriptive cataloging; Minimal level cataloging; Subject cataloging; Team cataloging  
   *see also the subdivision* cataloging under *types of materials*  
   —administration, 36:305–7; *reviews* 32:184  
   —alternative practices in, *reviews* 37:240–42  
   —analysis, 46:23–31;  
   —automation, 36:301–2  
   —backlogs, *see* Cataloging backlogs  
   —bibliography, 30:248–60; 45:54–58; 47:96–108  
   —bibliography—history, 29:226–38  
   —by paraprofessional staff, 41:205–18  
   —cooperative projects, 32:111–15  
   —core standards, 47:16–27  
   —cost studies, 36:79–96; 41:29–38; 44:70–83  
   —effectiveness in, 46:23–31;  
   —efficiency in, 46:23–31;  
   —expertise in, 40:343–58  
   —future of, 50:5–9  
   —guidelines, *see* Cataloging—rules  
   —history, 49:60–61; *reviews* 45:61–62  
   —in academic libraries, 49:107–21  
   —in school libraries and media centers, 28:268–75  
   —international aspects, 30:23–30  
   —online, 27:132–41  
   —personnel, *see* Catalogers  
   —philosophy, *reviews* 45:61–62  
   —research, 32:352–56; 36:389–95  
   —research—Great Britain, 27:142–43  
   —rules, 35:393–405; 47:171–87  
   *see also* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2d edition, International Standard Bibliographic Descriptions  
   —rules—congresses, *reviews* 49:218–19; 50:297–98  
   —rules—use studies, 36:149–62  
   —simplification, 36:294–96; 37:261–63  
   —standards, 30:23–30; 36:296–98; 44:114–21, 122–28, 153–59; 47:16–27; 49:40–48; *reviews* 37:240–42; 48:157–58  
   —standards, international, 25:156–69  
   —study and teaching, 32:30–42, 212–14; 33:374–81; 39:153–65; 45:223–30; 46:11–22; 48:59–68; *reviews* 32:287–88  
   —study and teaching—handbooks, manuals, etc., *reviews* 34:407–8  
   —study and teaching—history, 29:239–47  
   —textbooks, *reviews* 36:250, 525–26; 37:107–8, 448–49; 39:321–22  
   —time studies, 36:79–96, 426–40  
   —use of student workers, 49:27–31  
   —workflow, 36:426–40; 47:125–31  
 Cataloging backlogs, 29:343–59; 35:25–32; 38:7–15, 64–71; 42:304–12  
   *see also subdivision* backlogs under *types of materials*  
   —computer models, 36:461–69  
   —surveys, 50:200–13  
 Cataloging codes, *see* Cataloging—rules  
 Cataloging copy  
   —availability of, 38:56–59, 60–63  
 Cataloging departments  
   —use of World Wide Web in, 48:48–58; 50:173–85  
 Cataloging-in-Publication  
   —United Kingdom, 39:345–57  
 Cataloging-in-Publication Program, 30:375–87  
 Cataloging personnel, *see* Catalogers  
 Cataloging records, *see* Bibliographic records  
 Catalogs, 26:257–59; 27:202–3; 32:299–311  
   *reviews* 37:102  
   *see also* Card catalogs; Microform catalogs; Online catalogs  
   —use studies, 26:21–36; 27:432–40  
 Catholic subject headings, 29:180–88  
 CatTutor, 36:505–15  
 CD-ROMs, *reviews* 34:538–40  
   —in local area networks, *reviews* 37:97–99  
   —library use, *reviews* 34:122–24, 124–26  
   —serial publications on, 37:337  
 Censorship, 34:7–8, 12–23; 49:3+  
 Centre for Catalogue Research, 27:142–43, 144–55  
 Chan, Lois Mai, 33:421–23; *port.* 33:421  
 Change  
   —in collection development, 50:239–43  
 Character sets  
   —representation, 44:160–67  
 Chemistry materials, 40:145–70  
   —costs, 41:101–11  
   —use studies, 41:101–11  
 Chicano materials  
   —cataloging, 39:229–37  
 Children's materials, 27:94–104; 30:68–71; *reviews*, 43:3–13  
 Children's Media Data Bank, 27:94–104  
 Children  
   —library services, 393–99  
 Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Scitech Documentation and Information Center, 33:272–74  
 Chinese language  
   —romanization, 29:295–302  
   *see also* Pinyin romanization scheme, Wade-Giles romanization scheme  
 Chinese materials  
   —acquisition, 40:62–65  
   —cataloging copy for, 38:60–63  
   —cataloging online, 33:140–51  
 Chinese personal names, 43:95–105

- Choice*, 42:21–43; 45:127–77
- Chronological subdivisions  
—in subject headings, 48:199–212
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Genealogical Library, 29:360–66
- CIP, *see* Cataloging-in-Publication
- Circulation of library materials, 28:175–84; 32:387–90; 33:331–34; 48:256–62  
—automation, 31:249–55  
—bibliography, 32:388–90; 33:333–34
- Citation analysis, *see* Bibliographic citations—analysis
- Citation checking, *see* Bibliographic citations—checking
- Citations, Bibliographic, *see* Bibliographic citations
- City University of New York, Baruch College, 41: 139–42
- Classification Web*, 50:129–37
- Classification, 26:265–67; 27:273–74; 36:326–27; 37:197–209, 282–83; 39:294–302; 49:123–36;  
*reviews* 33:308–9; 43:265–67; 44:107–8, 216–17; 49:62–65, 219–20  
*see also* Cutter's Expansive Classification; Dewey Decimal Classification; Library of Congress Classification  
*see also the subdivision* classification *under types of materials*  
—bibliography, 30:261–71; 31:334–54; 47:96–108  
—consistency in, 50:110–19  
—difference as concept in, 45:115–22  
—history, *reviews* 49:60–61  
—in online catalogs, 29:34–51  
—philosophy of, 45:115–22  
—research, 30:109–25; 36:395  
—sameness as concept in, 45:115–22  
—shelflisting, *see* Shelflisting  
—textbooks, *reviews* 37:107–8, 448–49; 39:321–22  
—theory, 30:109–25  
—use in pedagogy, 47:4–15
- Classification, Automatic, *see* Automatic classification
- Classification, Cutter's Expansive, *see* Cutter's Expansive Classification
- Classification, Dewey Decimal, *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Classification, Library of Congress, *see* Library of Congress Classification
- Cochrane, Pauline Atherton, *reviews* 45:181–84
- Coe, D. Whitney, *port.* 33:70
- Collection analysis, *see* Collection evaluation
- Collection development, 26:3–11, 37–46, 240–53; 27:317–19, 397–405, 417–31; 29:73–79; 30:47–56; 32:139–47, 249–62; 33:15–28, 29–36; 34:326–37, 433–43; 35:202–16, 282–93; 36:277–89; 37:299–313; 46:50–61; 48:26–33; 49:57–58, 137–39  
*reviews* 32:282–84; 33:205–6, 431–32; 34:408; 35:117–18; 37:99, 437–38  
*see also the subdivision* collection development *under types of materials*  
—administration, 31:111–22, 123–34  
—bibliography, 26:249–53; 30:221–45; 31:287–305; 34:333–37, 440–43; 35:291–93; 36:283–89; 37:307–13; 48:273–99  
—change in, 50:239–43  
—future of, 50:239–43, 244–51  
—handbooks, manuals, etc., 32:274–75  
—history, 50:234–38  
—in academic libraries, 50:234–38;  
*reviews* 36:115–16  
—personnel, *see* Collection development librarians  
—policies, 38:333–41; *reviews* 34:262–63, 284–86  
—positions in, 37:134–46  
—study and teaching, 39:434–35  
—use of World Wide Web in, 44:44–49
- Collection development librarians, 30:149–62; 33:153–60  
—education, 39:434–35
- Collection evaluation, 27:163–76, 251–52, 432–40; 29:309–27, 328–32, 333–42; 31:207–13; 34:199–215; 38:133–38, 149–60; 41:50–57  
*reviews* 34:266, 284–86  
—case studies, 30:126–36
- Collection level cataloging, 38:139–47; 50:186–98
- Collection management, 42:7–20; 49:57–58  
*reviews* 34:284–86, 534–35; 37:99–101, 446–47; 40:95–97  
—bibliography, 31:287–305  
—in academic libraries, *reviews* 36:116–17  
—in research libraries, 44:23–32  
—positions in, 37:134–46  
—study and teaching, 38:343–53
- College & Research Libraries News*, 37:134–46
- College faculty, *see* University and college faculty
- College libraries, *see* Academic libraries
- Colorado Alliance of Research Libraries, 48:69–76
- Columbia University, Libraries, 35:33–54; 40:78–83; 50:157–65
- Comaromi, John P., 36:21
- Committee on Institutional Cooperation, 50:173–85
- Committee on Institutional Cooperation Center for Library Initiatives, 48:34–47
- Communication disorders  
—core literature, 45:3–9
- Communications  
*reviews* 35:347  
—in science, *reviews* 42:68–69
- Compact disc databases, *reviews* 32:185–87
- Compact Disc Read Only Memory, *see* CD-ROMs
- Compact discs, 32:12–16  
*letters* 32:295  
*reviews* 32:179–81, 181–82  
—accompanying books, 44:201–8  
—description of, 44:201–8  
—serials on, 32:217–19
- Competencies  
—of technical services librarians, 49:167–74
- Computer files  
*reviews* 35:499–500  
—cataloging, 42:89–101; *reviews* 34:258–59; 35:232
- Computer interfaces  
—standards, 34:217–28, 360–66
- Computer science materials  
—classification, 32:367–77
- Computer-based systems  
—study and teaching, *reviews* 35:486
- Computer-human interaction, *see* Human-computer interaction
- Computers, 27:18–35  
*see also* Microcomputers; NeXT computers  
—library use, 31:12–23  
—terminals, 27:206
- Condition studies  
—of library materials, 48:263–72
- Conference publications  
—cataloging, 27:221–24; 28:308–14; 29:189–94; 34:44–53
- Congresses, *see* Conference publications
- CONSER Project, 26:280–81; 27:252–54; 30:243–45
- Contents notes  
—in bibliographic records, 37: 167–80; 43:14–27
- Continuing education, 38:195–98
- Continuing resources  
*see also* Loose-leaf publications; Serial publications

- application of Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records to, 49:227–42
  - cataloging, *letters* 50:152–55, 156; *reviews* 48:157–58
  - cataloging—rules, 45:49
  - Contracting out, 39:359–83  
*reviews* 39:435–37  
*see also subdivision* contracting out *under topics*
  - Cook, C. Donald, 38:327–28, *erratum* 38:435; *port.* 38:327
  - Cook, Jean G., 528–29; *port.* 34:528
  - Cooperative cataloging, 35:406–15; 36:303–4; 37:221–25; 46:105–10  
*reviews* 38:425–26  
—Saudi Arabia, 41:264–72
  - Cooperative Cataloging Council, 38:415–24
  - Cooperative library projects, *see* Cooperative projects
  - Cooperative Preservation Microfilming Project, 30:363–74
  - Cooperative projects, 28:214–15  
*reviews* 36:246–47  
*see also the subdivision* cooperative projects *under topics*
  - Copy cataloging, 26:47–51; 48:92–101  
*reviews* 34:114–16  
—Canada, 47:44–57  
—contracting out, 39:359–83  
—cost studies, 47:44–57  
—in academic libraries, 47:44–57
  - Copyright, 36:340–41; 37:324–26  
*reviews* 33:319; 48:83–84; 50:142–44  
*see also subdivision* copyright *under types of materials*  
—fair use, 27:284–86; 28:230–31  
—fair use—bibliography, 30:208–17  
—law, *reviews* 45:110–11
  - Copyright status  
—determining for preservation purposes, 41:323–34
  - CORC, *see* OCLC, Cooperative Online Resource Catalog
  - Core competencies  
—for academic librarians, 46:11–22
  - Core literature collections  
—analysis, 45:3–9, 127–77
  - Cornell University, 37:380–94, 434–43; 39:294–302; 41:147–54; 43:114–22; 49:190–203
  - Corporate name headings, 28:239–52  
*see also* Conference publications
  - Corporate names  
—subject access to, 42:272–81
  - Cost studies, 47:109–24  
*see also the subdivision* cost studies
  - under topics*
  - Court reports, *letter* 26:57
  - Crismond, Linda, 33:320; *port.* 33:320
  - Croatian materials  
—acquisition, 38:47–55
  - Cronin, John W., 28:90
  - Cultural heritage materials  
—access to, *reviews* 44:106–7
  - Cultural memory  
—preservation of, 49:80–82, 82–86, 86–89
  - Current awareness services, 32:175–76
  - Cutter numbers, 40:319–26
  - Cutter's Expansive Classification, 48:122–30
- D**
- Danky, James P., 32:173; *port.*, 32:173
  - Data entry industry, 41:112–22
  - Data processing materials  
—classification, 32:367–77
  - Data storage, 27:206–7
  - Databases, 27:18–35, 94–104; 47:80–95  
*reviews* 34:287; 35:233  
*see also* Bibliographical databases; Compact disc databases; Online databases  
—knowledge discovery in, *reviews* 44:218–19  
—legal materials, 43:257–64  
—size of, 26:353–61
  - Databases, Compact disc, *see* Compact disc databases
  - DCRB, *see: Descriptive Cataloging of Rare Books*
  - Deacidification, 26:227–28; 36:333–34; 43:170–77
  - Decimal classification, *see* Dewey Decimal Classification, Universal Decimal Classification
  - Decision-making, *reviews* 35:117–18, 504–5
  - Descriptive cataloging, 26:254–62; 27:259–68, 395–96; 32:203–16; 33:258–70; 34:338–49; 35:257–64; 36:291–315; 37:261–75  
*reviews* 33:179–81, 191  
*see also* Access points; Analytical entries; Multilevel description; Nonunique headings; Notes in bibliographic records; Publication, etc., area  
—automation, 34:240–45  
—bibliography, 26:260–62; 30:248–60; 31:321–22; 32:215–16; 33:267–70; 34:346–49; 35:262–64; 36:309–15; 37:270–75  
—chief source of information, 38:119–31
  - computer-assisted instruction, *reviews* 42:250–51
  - expert systems in, 43:78–94
  - Germany, 44:122–28
  - Library of Congress, 31:227–30; *reviews* 33:197–98
  - rules, 44:114–21, 122–28, 129–34  
*reviews* 43:178–82  
*see also* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules; Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records; International Standard Bibliographic Descriptions; Paris Principles; Regeln für die alphabetischen Katalogisierung  
—simplification, 38:17–26  
—standards, 38:415–24
  - Descriptive Cataloging of Rare Books*, 47:16–27
  - Desktop publishing  
—product reviews, 33:79–83
  - Detroit Public Library, 41:155–57
  - Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, 35:159–69
  - Dewey Decimal Classification, 26:87–88, 188–91, 192–203; 28:187–90, 346–59; 29:207–9; 30:93–95; 32:68–70, 367–77; 33:66–68; 34:54–61, 103–5; 35:359–74, 470–72; 43:106–13; 45:115–22; 49:123–36  
*reviews* 33:186–91; 35:339–40; 37:101–2; 40:99–101; 43:123–24  
—Great Britain, 26:183–87  
—music materials, *reviews* 35:340  
—use in online catalogs, 34:179–98
  - Dewey Decimal Classification Online Project, 34:179–98
  - Dewey Online Retrieval System, 35:359–74
  - Dialog Information Services, *reviews* 31:262–63
  - Diazo microforms, 30:85–86
  - Diedrichs, Carol Pitts, 35:476–77; *port.*, 35:473; 49:225
  - Difference  
—as concept in classification, 45:115–22
  - Digital computer output microfilm, 37:327–28, 380–401
  - Digital imaging, *reviews* 41:158–62
  - Digital Librarian (Software), 37:87–95
  - Digital libraries  
*reviews* 43:127–28; 45:60–61, 214–18; 47:134–36; 49:66–67; 50:75–76  
—preservation of, *reviews* 49:58–59
  - Digital scanning  
—for acquisitions purposes, 46:3–10  
—for preservation purposes, 46:3–10
  - Digitization of library materials, 40:67–77, 78–83; 44:97–104; 49:65–66; 50:5–9

*reviews* 44:50–51, 51–52, 215–16;  
 45:111–12, 179–80  
*see also the subdivision* digitization  
*under types of materials*  
 Digitized images, *reviews* 45:179–80  
 Digitized library materials  
*reviews* 40:188–90, 192–93; 45:179–80  
 —congresses, *reviews* 42:141–44  
 Digitized media  
 —preservation, 36:335  
 Disaster preparedness planning, *reviews*  
 33:88; 34:264–65; 36:527; 49:285–86  
 Disasters, 27:307–8; 31:88–94  
 —management, *reviews* 50:146–47  
 —prevention, *reviews* 50:146–47  
 Dissertations  
 —citations in, 40:370–74  
 —preservation, 37:73–85  
 —subject access to, 42:182–91  
 DOBIS library systems, *reviews* 35:495–  
 96  
 Document delivery, 26:289–90; 27:246–  
 47; 36:301; 37:324–26; 39:221–28;  
 40:267–74  
 —unmediated, 45:80–89  
 Dodd, Sue A., 27:409–11; *port.* 27:409  
 DORS, *see* Dewey Online Retrieval  
 System  
 Drabentstott, Karen Markey, 33:70–71;  
*port.* 33:70  
 Duke, John K., 32:74–75; *port.*, 32:74  
 Duke University, Libraries, 26:151–55;  
 48:256–62  
 Duplicate records, 27:211–20  
 DVDs, *see* Video recordings

## E

EAD, *see* Encoded Archival Description  
 East European materials, 38:47–55  
 —acquisition, 38:47–55; 39:5–21  
 E-books, *see* Electronic books  
 Edgar, Neal L., 27:330  
 EDI, *see* Electronic data exchange  
 Editions, 26:47–51  
 Education materials  
 —cataloging, *reviews* 48:84–86  
 —collection development, 48:102–6  
 —use of metadata for, *reviews* 48:84–  
 86  
 Effectiveness  
 —in cataloging, 46:23–31  
 Efficiency  
 —in cataloging, 46:23–31  
 Electronic books  
 —cataloging, 48:12–19  
 —use studies, 48:256–62  
 Electronic data exchange, 39:180–83  
 Electronic discussion groups

*letters* 40:102  
 —bibliography, 39:303–19  
 Electronic journals  
 —access to, 50:91–109  
 —cataloging, 42:126–32; 45:198–211;  
*reviews* 45:214–18  
 —collection development, *reviews*  
 45:214–18  
 —licenses, 50:91–109  
 —management, 47:208–14  
 —selection of, 42:126–32  
 Electronic lists, *see* Electronic discussion  
 groups  
 Electronic mail, *reviews* 34:116–18  
 Electronic mailing lists, *see* Electronic  
 discussion groups  
 Electronic materials, 36:365  
*reviews* 38:101–2; 39:106–9; 49:137–  
 39  
*see also* Electronic books; Electronic  
 serials  
 —access to, 50:10–15  
 —cataloging, 36:470–77; 38:389–401,  
 403–13; 42:89–101; 49:14–18;  
*reviews* 48:87–88  
 —cataloging—rules, 47:171–87  
 —classification, *reviews* 43:267–68  
 —collection development, 39:275–90;  
*reviews* 47:132–33  
 —copyright, 43:257–64; *reviews*  
 46:34–35  
 —delivery, 36:7–20  
 —licenses, *reviews* 47:215–16  
 —management, 47:28–35, 208–14  
 —preservation, *reviews* 47:135–36  
 —subject access, 50:157–65  
 Electronic publications, *see* Electronic  
 materials

Electronic publishing, 27:246–47; 28:59–  
 67, 68–75, 76–89; 30:57–67; 31:12–23;  
 37:324, 336–37  
*reviews* 32:281–82  
 —bibliography, 28:41–58; 30:202–3,  
 218–22, 241–43  
 —cost studies, 39:23–28  
 —style manuals, 38:199–201  
 Electronic resources, *see* Electronic mate-  
 rials  
 Electronic Resources Tracking System,  
 47:28–353  
 Electronic serials  
*reviews* 48:87, 306–8  
 —access to through online catalogs,  
 48:69–76  
 —aggregations of, *see* Aggregator data-  
 bases  
 —cataloging, 49:190–203; *reviews*  
 48:305–6

Electronic texts, *see* Electronic materials  
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited,  
 49:72–78, 49:148–53  
 Emory University, School of Business  
 Administration, 32:127–36  
 Encoded Archival Description, 47:71–76  
 Engineering libraries, *reviews* 48:78–79  
 English literature materials, *reviews*  
 32:277–78  
 Environmental geology  
 —serials, 43:28–36  
 Environmental studies materials, 38:333–  
 41  
 Ephemeral materials  
 —cataloging, 50:186–98  
 —digitization, 50:186–98  
 Ergonomics, 40:84–92  
 ERTS, *see* Electronic Resources Tracking  
 System  
 European languages materials  
 —cataloging, 46:105–10  
 European publications, 27:397–405  
 Evaluation of library services, *reviews*  
 33:202  
 Exchanges, *see* Gifts and exchanges  
 Expert systems  
*reviews* 33:317–18  
 —in descriptive cataloging, 43:78–94  
 —in reference work, *reviews* 40:383–  
 85  
 —library applications, *reviews* 35:341–  
 42  
 eXtensible Markup Language, *reviews*  
 44:214–15; 50:144–45  
 Extraterrestrials  
 —classification, 26:188–91

## F

Facsimile transmission, 26:302  
 Faculty, *see* University and college faculty  
 Fair use, *see* Copyright—fair use  
 Farrington, Jean W., *port.* 33:77  
 Faxon Finder (Electronic document deliv-  
 ery system), 39:221–28  
 Federal government publications  
 —United States, *reviews* 32:277  
 Feminine Reading Society (Copenhagen,  
 Denmark), *see* Kvindeligt læseforening  
 Fiction  
 —classification, *reviews* 39:102–4  
 —library holdings of, 38:149–60;  
 42:102–12  
 —reviews, 39:384–90  
 —subject cataloging, 40:203–10  
 —subject headings, 36:443; *reviews*  
 36:521  
 —translations into English, 47:80–95  
 Filing order

—in online catalogs, 41:79–100

Film

- preservation of, *reviews* 37:112
- storage, 38:201–2

Financial research materials, 35:57–62

Fitzgerald, Michael, *port.* 33:72

FLASH, *see A List of Australian Subject Headings*

Fletcher, Marilyn, *port.* 29:394

Foreign literature materials, *see* Non-English literature materials

Form and genre terms, 41:190–204

Format integration, *see* MARC formats—format integration

Fraktur, 50:186–98

FRBR, *see* Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records

French publications, 27:177–87

Full-text journal articles

- use of, in academic libraries, 49:19–26+

Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records, 44:153–59; 46:150–59; 48:130–43; 49:175–88; 50:10–15, 152–55, 156, 264–73

- reviews* 45:178–79; 50:217–18
- and continuing resources, 49:227–42
- for serial publications, 48:238–55

Future studies, 27:88–93, 199–210

- see also the subdivision* future studies *under topics*

**G**

Galron-Goldschläger, Joseph. Library of Congress Subject Headings in Jewish Studies, 37:369–79

Gardner, Richard K., 26:382; *port.* 26:382

Gateways, 43:114–22

Genealogical materials

- classification, 41:335–46
- New York, 33:274–81
- subject headings, 41:335–46

Genre terms, 34:36–43

Geographic information systems, *reviews* 41:67–70

Geographic names

- Africa—bibliography, 26:111–12

Geology materials

- preservation, 37:73–85
- serials, 43:28–36

Geoscience materials

- preservation, 43:131–39

German language materials

- cataloging, 50:186–98

German publications

- acquisition, 37:415–22

Gifts and exchanges, 26:151–55; 39:5–21

Glasby, Dorothy J., 32:76–78; *port.* 32:76

Gold Rush (Database), 48:69–76

Google, 50:5–9, 239–43

Gordon and Breach (Firm), 37:127–33

Government publications

- reviews* 33:92–93, 192–93, 437–38
- see also* Federal government publications; International government publications; State government publications

Graphic materials

- reviews* 31:389–91
- see also* slides
- cataloging, *reviews* 35:485–86

*Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc.*, 40:203–10

Gwinn, Nancy E., 28:367–68

**H**

Hacker, Lois, *port.* 30:423

Hagler, Ronald, 34:524–26; *port.* 34:525

Hamaker, Charles A., 35:476–77

Harris, Carolyn, 38:207; *port.* 33:420

Harvard College, Library, 28:129–35

Hawks, Carol Pitts, *see* Diedrichs, Carol Pitts

Headings, *see also* Corporate name headings; Nonunique headings; Personal name headings

Health sciences libraries

- use studies, 28:263–67

Health sciences materials

- collection development, 33:367–73

Hebrew language materials

- cataloging, 32:266; 50:252–63; *reviews* 33:89–90

Hebrew script

- use in authority files, 50:252–63

Heitshu, Sara C., 32:79–80; *port.*, 32:79

Hensley, Charlotta C., *port.* 33:77

Hepfer, William, 30:430–32; *port.* 30:430

Hewitt, Joe A., 33:75–76; 34:526–28, 529–30; *port.* 33:75; 34:527, 530

Hickey, Doralyn J., 31:192

Hierarchical Interface to Library of Congress Classification, 50:157–65

HILCC, *see* Hierarchical Interface to Library of Congress Classification

Hill, Janet Swan, *port.* 33:422

Hines, Theodore, 27:415–16

Hinton, Frances, 27:407–8; 39:213–14; *port.* 27:406

Hodge, Stanley, *port.* 30:430; 34:527

Holdings records, 28:25–40; *reviews* 35:236–38

Holdings statements, 31:24–34

- MARC formats, *reviews* 34:273

Holley, Robert P., *port.* 33:72

Holmes, Jeanne M., 32:70

Hong Kong Baptist University, 45:198–211

Hoover Institution, Library, 38:267–73

HTML, *see* Hypertext Markup Language

Human-computer interaction, *reviews* 37:106–7

Humanities

- research, 39:79–84

Humanities materials

- preservation, *reviews* 34:284

Hypertext, 36:514–15

Hypertext Markup Language, 42:258–71

**I**

IFLA, *see* International Federation of Library Association and Institutions

IFLA Meeting of Experts on an International Cataloging Code, *reviews* 49:218–19; 50:297–98

IFLA Study Group on the Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records, 46:150–59

Illinois Newspaper Project, 43:106–13

Illustrated materials

- preservation, 40:78–83

“In” analytics, 42:292–303

Income tax returns preparation, *letters* 27:107

Indexes and indexing, 26:268–71; 28:163–74; 30:402–12; 36:323–25, 325–26; 37:283–85

- letters* 28:383–84
- reviews* 33:204; 34:272–73; 35:231–32; 36:117–19, 119–20; 38:324–26
- bibliography, 30:271–75
- consistency in, 37:19–44
- directories, *reviews* 35:344–45

Indian National Bibliography, 28:20–24

Indiana Union List, 42:313–17

Indiana University, Library, 30:47–56

Indiana University, Music Library, 29:273–8

Information, *reviews* 45:63–64

Information access, *reviews* 39:106–9

Information delivery systems, *reviews* 38:100–101

Information discovery

- use of FRBR in, 50:10–15

Information infrastructure, *reviews* 40:287–89

Information networks, *reviews* 38:316–17

Information retrieval, 49:266–75

- reviews* 34:109–10, 267–69; 42:248–50; 37:106–7, 236–38, 451–53
- research, *reviews* 35:349, 493–95
- study and teaching, *reviews* 35:486

- Information retrieval models, *reviews* 50:73–75
- Information sciences, *reviews* 33:85–86
- Information services, 36:7–20; *reviews* 41:58–60  
—academic libraries, *reviews* 35:119  
—online, 49:61–62
- Information society, *reviews* 43:178–79
- Information storage and retrieval  
—history, *reviews* 48:88
- Information technology  
*reviews* 35:468–69, 496; 36:243–44, 42:71–73; 49:59–60, 140–41  
—management, *reviews* 50:139–40
- Infoseek (Search engine), 42:258–71
- Initial articles, *see* Articles (in titles)
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 27:221–24; 28:308–24
- Integrated library systems, 36:61–77  
—administration of, 48:34–47
- Intellectual property  
—law, *reviews* 48:83–84
- Intercat (Internet search engine), 40:275–86
- Interfaces  
—in OPACS, 45:20–46
- Interinstitutional cooperation, 48:26–33
- Interlibrary loans, 41:17–28, 42:313–17  
—use of World Wide Web in, 44:196–200  
—use studies, 233–46
- International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, *see also entries beginning with IFLA*
- International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Preservation and Conservation Programme, 30:31–35
- International Federation of Library Association and Institutions, Section on Cataloguing, 44:146–52
- International government publications, *reviews* 33:192–93
- International School for Advanced studies (Trieste, Italy), Library, 40:267–74
- International Standard Bibliographic Description, 26:177–82; 30:23–30; 44:114–21  
—for computer files, 42:89–101  
—for electronic resources, 42:89–101  
—for serials and other continuing resources, *reviews* 48:157–58
- International Standard Serials Number, 48:157–58
- Internet  
*reviews* 40:190–92; 49:137; 50:75  
—cataloging, 40:275–86  
—searching, *reviews* 46:74–75  
—subject cataloging, 40:275–86; *reviews* 48:82–83  
—use in collection development, 39:275–90  
—use in technical services, 38:169–77
- Interplanetary communication  
—classification, 26:188–91
- Intner, Sheila S., 30:181; *port.* 33:422, 34:527
- Inventories  
—of library materials, *see* Library collections—inventorying
- Iowa State University, 40:301–18; 44:70–83
- ISBD, *see* International Standard Bibliographic Descriptions
- ISSN, *see* International Standard Serials Number
- Italian language materials  
—vendor records for, 45:123–26
- ## J
- Japanese materials  
—cataloging copy for, 38:60–63  
—cataloging online, 33:140–51
- Joachim, Martin, *port.* 29:388
- Jobbers, Library, *see* Library materials—vendors
- John, Cecily, *port.* 34:527
- John, Nancy R., 26:379–81; *port.* 26:379; 34:523, 530
- John Crerar Library, 30:126–36
- Johns, Cecily, *port.* 34:527
- Johnson, Peggy, *port.* 47:79, 139; 48:3, 91, 163, 235; 49:3, 71, 147, 224; 50:2, 78, 150, 226
- Journal Citation Reports*, 43:67–77
- Journals, *see also* Electronic journals; Full-text journal articles; Scholarly publications; Scientific journals; Serial publications; Technical journals  
—articles—publication of in multiple journals, 49:72–78, 49:148–50  
—citations, 40:335–42  
—editing of, *reviews* 44:217–18  
—evaluation, 43:67–77; 44:92–96  
—in chemistry, 40:145–70  
—use of online vs. print versions, 49:9–26+  
—use of, in academic libraries, 49:19–26+;
- Judaica study materials, 38:133–38
- Judaica materials  
—subject headings, 37:369–79
- ## K
- Kaiser, John R., 30:430–32; *port.* 30:430
- Kaiser, Julius, 28:163–74; *letter* 28:383–84
- KDD, *see* Knowledge Discovery in Databases
- King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Library, 43:233–46
- Knowledge Discovery in Databases, *reviews* 44:218–19
- Knowledge organization and management, *reviews* 49:62–65
- Knox College, Library, 28:120–28
- Korean materials  
—cataloging online, 33:140–51
- Kovacic, Ellen Siegel, *port.* 34:528
- Kvindelig læseforening, 26:136–50
- ## L
- LANs, *see* Local area networks
- Latin American materials, 40:327–33  
—cataloging, 35:406–15  
—cataloging copy for, 38:56–59
- Laurentian University (Sudbury, Ont.), 35:422–58
- Law libraries  
—future studies, *reviews* 33:206–7
- Law Library Microfilm Consortium, 30:79–83
- LC/NACO Authority File, 50:252–63
- LCCDG, *see* American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Library Collections Discussion Group
- Legal materials  
—cataloging, *reviews* 31:257–59; 33:303–5  
—databases, 43:257–64  
—special collections, 38:202–3
- Librarians  
*reviews* 48:159–60  
*see also* Catalogers; Collection development librarians; Preservation librarians; Public librarians; Reference librarians; Serials librarians; Technical services librarians  
—ethics, *reviews* 33:193–94
- Libraries  
*see also* Academic libraries; Health sciences libraries; Law libraries; Personal libraries; Public libraries; Research libraries; School libraries and media centers; Science and technology libraries; Small libraries  
—administration, *reviews* 32:89–90  
—Australia—history, *reviews* 34:116–18  
—automation, *see* Automation of library processes  
—collection development, *see* Collection development  
—Denmark, 26:136–50

- disaster management, *reviews* 49:285–86 ; 49
- Europe, *reviews* 36:113
- future studies, *reviews* 38:318; 39:437–38
- Massachusetts—Boston, 31:239–47
- merger, 126–36
- organization, *reviews* 35:505–6; 47:215
- planning, *reviews* 32:284–85
- security, *see* Library security
- space utilization in, 37:147–66
- Library Association Publishing, 30:321
- Library catalogs, *see* Card catalogs; Online catalogs
- Library collections
  - analysis, *reviews* 49:284–85
  - evaluation of, 42:147–242, 243–45
  - inclusion of Weblogs in, 49:7–13
  - inventorying, 46:62–71; 49:210–16
  - subcollections, 34:170–75
  - weeding, 33:367–73; *reviews* 34:542–44, 544; 35:501
- Library cooperation, *see* Cooperative projects
- Library education
  - reviews* 37:116–17
  - required courses in, 43:223–30
- Library jobbers, *see* Library materials—vendors
- Library Journal*, 39:384–90; 45:127–77
- Library materials, 27:315–29
  - see also specific types of materials*
  - access to, 30:4–12
  - acquisition, *see* Acquisition of library materials
  - bibliography, 30:218–37
  - circulation, *see* Circulation of library materials
  - condition surveys, 33:274–81; 39:427–33; 48:263–72
  - condition surveys—Ohio, 39:394–408
  - cost studies, 27:156–62
  - digitizing, *reviews* 49:65–66
  - inventories of, *see* Library collections—inventorying
  - labeling—computer software, 32:174–78
  - preservation, *see* Preservation of library materials
  - prices, 28:129–35, 136–48; 32:159–63; 47:188–91
    - see also* Serial publications—prices
  - processing, *see* Processing of library materials
  - purchase, *see* Acquisition of library materials
  - reviews, 28:4–14
  - selection, 28:109–19
  - storage of, *see* Storage of library materials
  - surplus, disposal of, 49:276–83
  - use studies, 27:319–20
  - vendors—performance evaluation, 28:120–28
  - vendors—performance studies, 31:60–68
- Library networks, 27:18–35; 28:206–7; 31:35–59; 33:123–33; 37:7–1743:114–22
  - reviews* 31:262; 33:318–19; 34:278–79, 279–80; 35:114–15, 502–3; 37:455–56; 38:98–100; 40:97–99
  - Europe, *reviews* 35:342–43
- Library of Congress, 29:87–93; 32:175–76; 35:177–85; 36:209–23
  - bibliographic records, 35:65–75; 36:162–88
    - see also* Library of Congress—catalog cards
  - catalog cards, 36:426–40
    - see also* Library of Congress—bibliographic records
  - history, *reviews* 38:321–22
- Library of Congress, Office for Descriptive Cataloging Policy, 31:227–30
- Library of Congress, Processing Services
  - history, 29:248–63, 264–72
- Library of Congress Authority File, *see* LC/NACO Authority File
- Library of Congress Classification, 34:54–61; 50:110–19, 157–65; *reviews* 35:343
  - Class Z, 29:369–83; *letter* 30:166
  - online access to, 50:129–37
- Library of Congress Rule Interpretations, *letter* 34:258
- Library of Congress Subject Headings, 28:346–59; 29:180–88; 30:402–12; 34:228–30; 37:47–58, 181–96, 369–79
  - reviews* 33:86–87, 434–37; 36:247–48; 50:218–19
  - authority records, 33:37–53; *reviews* 33:312–14
  - chronological subdivisions, 48:199–212; history, *reviews* 48:232
  - errors in assignment of, 41:295–322
  - for works of fiction, 40:203–10
  - form subdivisions, 33:134–39; 45:187–97
  - obsolete elements of, 41:295–322
  - references, 33:37–53
  - subdivisions, 38:213–26
- Library personnel, 30:149–62
  - see also types of personnel*
  - hiring, *reviews* 38:317–18
  - training, 34:251–55
- Library positions
  - advertising of, 37:134–46
- Library processes, *reviews* 35:122–23
- Library research and writing, 34:171–77
- Library Resources & Technical Services*, 38:27–46; 49:224
- Library schools
  - closing of, *reviews* 40:385–87
- Library science
  - reviews* 33:204–5; 37:103–4
  - electronic publications—bibliography, 39:303–19
  - future studies, *reviews* 33:203–4
  - research, 34:171–77; *reviews* 35:493–95
  - standards, *reviews* 35:487–89
  - study and teaching, 48:59–68
    - see also* Library schools
- Library science materials
  - bibliography, *reviews* 32:93–94
- Library security, *reviews* 28:7–88
- Library services, 34:12–23
- Library shelving, *see also* Wood shelving
- Library statistics, *reviews* 34:275–76
- Library technicians
  - education, *reviews* 50:221–22
- Library use studies, 34:240–45; 37:197–209
- Library vendors, *see* Library materials—vendors
- Library Web sites
  - design, *reviews* 47:39
  - usability testing, *reviews* 47:39
- Library wholesalers, *see* Library materials—vendors
- Licenses, *see also* licenses under types of materials
- Licensing agreements
  - administration, 48:20–25
- Life sciences materials, *reviews* 37:449–51
- Linked Systems Project, 28:214; 30:36–46; 34:217–28; *reviews* 33:191–92
- Linking entry fields, *see* MARC formats—linking entries
- A List of Australian Subject Headings*, 26:100–108
- Listservs, *see* Electronic discussion groups
- Literature reviews
  - Acquisitions; Acquisitions and collection development, 1980s, 30:333–40; 1989, 34:326–37; 1990, 35:245–54; 1991, 36:263–75; 1992, 37:255–60
  - Cataloging, 1999, 45:47–58; 2000–2002, 47:96–108
    - see also* Descriptive cataloging;

- Literature reviews—Subject cataloging
- Circulation control, 1987, 32:387–90; 1988, 33:331–34
  - Classification, 2000–2002, 47:96–108
  - Collection development; Collection development and acquisitions, 1981, 26:240–53; 1989, 34:326–37 1990, 35:283–93; 1991, 36:277–89; 1992, 37:299–313; 1997–2003, 48:273–99
  - Collection management, 1986, 31:287–305; 1987, 32:249–67
  - Descriptive cataloging, 1981, 26:254–62; 1982, 27:259–68; 1984–1985, 30:248–60; 1986, 31:321–33; 1987, 32:203–16; 1988, 33:258–70; 1989, 34:338–49; 1990, 35:257–64; 1991, 36:291–315; 1992, 37:261–75 *see also* Cataloging
  - Nonbook processing, 1986, 31:356–63; 1987, 32:391–98; 1988, 33:335–43
  - Online public access catalogs, 1980–85, 33:344–57
  - Preservation of library materials, 1981, 26:223–39; 1982, 27:297–314; 1984–1985, 30:290–318; 1987, 32:235–47; 1988, 33:217–26; 1989, 34:455–65; 1990, 35:294–306 1991, 36:333–38; 1992, 37:315–22; 1993–1998, 44:4–21; 1999–2001, 47:59–70
  - Reproduction of library materials, etc., 1981, 26:294–305; 1982, 27:278–96; 1983, 28:219–38; 1984–1985, 30:183–217; 1987, 32:323–36; 1988, 33:248–57; 1989, 34:467–75; 1990, 35:307–18; 1991, 36:339–59; 1992, 37:323–34
  - Resources, 1982, 27:315–29; 1984–1985, 30:218–37; 1981–85, 30:413–22; 1986, 31:306–20
  - Serials, 1981, 26:277–93; 1982, 27:243–58; 1981–1985, 30:413–22; 1984–1985, 30:238–47; 1986, 31:306–20; 1987, 32:217–32; 1988, 33:227–39; 1989, 34:313–25; 1990, 35:319–31; 1991, 36:361–73; 1992, 37:335–42; 2000–2003, 50:16–30
  - Subject cataloging; Subject analysis, 1981, 26:263–76; 1982, 27:269–77; 1984–1985, 30:261–89; 1986, 31:334–55; 1987, 32:337–51; 1988, 33:240–47; 1989, 34:350–59; 1990, 35:265–82; 1991, 36:316–32; 1992, 37:277–98 *see also* Cataloging
  - Technical services; Technical services research, 1983, 28:205–18; 1986, 31:275–86; 1987, 32:352–65; 1988–1991, 36:383–408
    - Technical services automation, 1989, 34:299–312
  - Local area networks, *reviews* 34:278–79; 37:97–99
  - Local history materials
    - New York, 33:274–81
  - Lomker, Linda, *port.*, 32:173
  - Loose-leaf publications
    - cataloging, 26:370–75; *reviews* 31:257–59
  - Louisiana State University, 40:145–70
  - Louisiana State University, Medical Center, Library, 28:263–67
  - Louisiana State University, Serials Redesign Project, 42:147–242, 243–45
  - Lubetzky, Seymour, *reviews* 45:61–62
  - Lycos (Internet search engine), 40:275–86
  - Lynden, Frederick C., 33:425–26; *port.* 26:382; 33:425
- M**
- MacDonald, M. Ruth, 29:172–73
  - Macedonian materials
    - acquisition, 38:47–55
  - Machine-readable Cataloging, *see also* CanMARC records; Character sets; MARC formats; Retrospective conversion
  - Machine-readable cataloging data
    - processing, 26:362–69
  - Machine-readable materials
    - cataloging, 27:366–70; *letters* 28:185–86, 186
  - Madison, Olivia M. A., *port.* 48:4
  - Magellan (Internet index), 40:275–86
  - Main entry, 36:299–300
    - choice of, 36:209–23
  - Mainframe Interface to Libraries Online, 40:211–36
  - Mandel, Carol, *port.* 29:384
  - Manifestations, *see* Bibliographic entities
  - Manuscripts
    - microreproduction, 27:357–65
  - Map libraries, *reviews* 46:35–36
  - Maps
    - cataloging, *reviews* 46:75–76; 48:229–32
    - classification, 46:75–76
  - MARC formats, *reviews* 32:414–15; 34:118–19, 273; 35:501–2 *see also* CanMARC, UKMARC, USMARC
    - authorities, 26:331–44
    - computer-assisted instruction, *reviews* 250–51
    - crosswalks to metadata, 47:71–76
    - format integration, 40:193–95; *reviews* 35:487–89
    - harmonization, 44:135–40
    - holdings, *see* Holdings records
    - linking entries, 37:403–13; 48:130–43
    - music materials, *reviews* 35:234–35
    - subject access, *reviews* 35:483–85
  - MARC21 format
    - linking entries in, 48:130–43
    - problems with, 48:165–78
  - Markey, Karen, *see* Drabenstott, Karen Markey
  - Markup languages
    - reviews* 44:214–15
    - see also* eXtensible Markup Language; Hypertext Markup Language; Standard Generalized Markup Language
  - Mass deacidification, *see* Deacidification
  - Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 32:171–72
  - Matthews, Joseph R., 31:269–70
  - Maxwell, Margaret F., 35:474–76; *port.* 35:474
  - McAllister-Harper, Desretta, *port.* 32:76
  - MCB University Press, 49:72–78, 148–50
  - McClung, Patricia A., 30:430–32; 32:72–73; *port.* 30:430; 32:72
  - Media centers, *see* School libraries and media centers
  - Medical libraries, *see* Health sciences libraries
  - Medical materials
    - use studies, 28:263–67
  - Medieval materials
    - cataloging, *reviews* 37:240
  - Medieval studies materials
    - preservation, *reviews* 37:112–13
  - Merrill-Oldham, Jan, 34:523–24 *port.* 34:523
  - Merriman, John B., 33:423–25; *port.* 33:424
  - Metadata, 44:33–43; 45:51–52; 47:28–35; 49:14–18
    - reviews* 43:265–67; 47:135–36; 48:84–86; 50:219–21, 298–99, 299–300
    - crosswalks to MARC formats, 47:71–76
    - in archival cataloging, 47:71–76
    - in manuscripts cataloging, 47:71–76
    - study and teaching, 48:59–68
    - use for education materials, *reviews* 48:84–86
  - Microcomputers, 29:73–79

- library use, *reviews* 31:391–92; 33:96, 316; 34:112–14, 119–20, 544–45; 35:115–16
  - library use—bibliography, *reviews* 32:86–87
  - software—bibliography, *reviews* 32:286–87
  - software—cataloging, 29:52–65, 66–72; *reviews* 34:258–59
  - standards, 35:186–90
  - Microfilming, 37:326–27, 380–41  
*reviews* 32:285–86; 37:104–5
  - handbooks, manuals, etc., *reviews* 39:320–21
  - Microform catalogs, 31:77–87
  - Microform equipment, *see* Microforms—equipment
  - Microform publications, *see* Microforms
  - Microforms, 26:306–8; 27:357–65; 28:219–27; 29:360–66; 33:299–302; 36:334–35  
*reviews* 35:124–25
  - bibliography, 30:183–94
  - cataloging, 37:328–29
  - contracts, 38:72–85
  - cooperative projects, 29:80–86, 87–93, 94–101
  - cost studies, 30:363–74
  - equipment, 28:225–27
  - quality control, *reviews* 35:349–50
  - standards, 28:225; 37:327
  - types of stock, 30:79–83, 84–90
  - Micrographics  
—history, 26:52–56
  - Micropublishing, 37:326
  - Microreproduction, *see* Microforms
  - MILO, *see* Mainframe Interface to Libraries Online
  - Minimal level cataloging, 28:213–14
  - Minnesota Opportunities for Technical Services Excellence, 38:195–98
  - Mitchell, Joan S., *port.* 34:525
  - Monographic publications  
—acquisition, 40:301–18; 47:109–124
  - cataloging, 38:139–47
  - Monographic series  
—access to, 41:179–89
  - acquisition of, 42:133–39
  - Montenegrin materials  
—acquisition, 38:47–55
  - Morton, Frances, 30:92
  - Mosher, Paul H., 28:367–68
  - Motion pictures  
—cataloging, *reviews* 36:113–14
  - MOTSE, *see* Minnesota Opportunities for Technical Services Excellence
  - MOUG, *see* Music OCLC Users Group
  - Moving image materials, 38:227–55, 355–72
  - see also* Motion pictures; Video recordings
  - Muller, Karen, 31:247, 271–72; *port.* 32:74
  - Multicultural materials  
—acquisition, *reviews* 38:318–21
  - Multilevel description, 36:29
  - Multilingual library materials  
—acquisition, 46:115–36
  - MultiLIS, 35:422–58
  - Museum libraries, *reviews* 40:292–94
  - Museums  
—collection development, 48:26–33
  - Music libraries, 28:253–62; 29:273–85  
*reviews* 35:125
  - Music materials, 39:167–76  
*see also* Sheet music
  - backlogs, 38:7–15
  - binding, 40:33–40; *reviews* 50:140–41
  - cataloging, 36:487–503; 38:7–15; *reviews* 32:90–92; 34:411–12; 35:234–35; 42:246–47; 50:141–42
  - classification, 26:192–203, 204–11; *reviews* 35:340; 47:133–34
  - digitization, 44:190–95
  - subject access, 36:487–503
  - thesauri, 36:487–503
  - use studies, 28:253–62
  - Music OCLC Users Group, *reviews* 50:141–42
  - Mutilation of library materials, 41:7–16
- N**
- NACO, *see* Name Authority Cooperative Project
  - Name Authority Cooperative Project, 43:95–105; 45:73–79; 50:166–72
  - Name authority records, 45:73–79
  - Name headings, *see also* Corporate name headings; Personal name headings
  - Names, Geographic, *see* Geographic names
  - Names, Personal, *see* Personal names
  - Names, *see also* Corporate names
  - National Agricultural Library (U.S.), 36:505–15
  - National bibliography  
*see also names of individual bibliographies*
  - Austria, 28:325–36
  - Germany, 35:159–69
  - India, 28:20–24
  - National Coordinated Cataloging Program, 32:111–14
  - National Inventory of Research Collections, 28:214–15
  - National libraries  
*see also names of individual libraries*
  - United Kingdom, 39:345–57
  - National Library of Australia, 41:254–63
  - National Library of Canada, 26:345–52  
—bibliographic records from, 47:44–57
  - National Library of China, 29:367–68
  - National Library of Medicine, Audiovisual Online data log, 38:119–31
  - National Library of Medicine Classification, 41:123–35
  - National Register of Microform Masters*, 32:176
  - National Research and Education Network, *reviews* 35:233–34; 36:520
  - National Shelflist Count Project, 29:333–42
  - NCCP, *see* National Coordinated Cataloging Program
  - NCIP, *see* North American Collections Inventory Project
  - Needs assessment  
—in preservation of library materials, 50:58–72, 200–13
  - NELINET, 32:176
  - Networks, *see* Information networks, Library networks
  - New Serials Titles*, 27:188–98
  - New York Public Library, United States History, Local History, and Genealogy Collection, 33:274–81
  - New York State Library, 37:434–43
  - New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 39:198–208
  - New York University, 41:143–45
  - Newspapers  
*reviews* 33:195–96
  - California, 41:236–53
  - cataloging, 31:177–91
  - classification, 31:177–91, 43:106–13
  - Illinois, 43:106–13
  - preservation, 41:236–53; *reviews* 35:116–17
  - Utah, 31:177–91
  - NeXT computers, 37:87–95
  - Nitrate film  
—preservation, *reviews* 37:447–48
  - Non-English literature materials, 32:139–47  
*reviews* 39:105–6
  - cataloging, 39:29–42
  - Nonprint materials  
*reviews* 32:278–80; 35:345–46, 497–98; 39:101–2
  - acquisition, *reviews* 37:113–14
  - Canada, 39:184–97

- cataloging, 29:145–50; 32:391–98; 33:335–43; 37:268–69; 38:119–31; *reviews* 31:387; 32:280–81; 34:2161–62; 36:526–26; 37:444–45; 45:180–81; 48:86–87
  - cataloging—bibliography, 31:56–63; 32:397–98; 33:340–43
  - cataloging—Canada, 39:184–97
  - dictionaries, *reviews* 33:201–2
  - preservation, *note* 32:103
  - Nonroman languages, *reviews* 35:3401–41
  - Nonunique headings, 43:95–105
  - Normalization of authority records, 50:166–72
  - North American Collections Inventory Project, 30:47–56; 33:15–28
  - North American Serials Interest Group, *reviews* 32:275–76; 48:155–57
  - Northeast Document Conservation Center, 32:43–47
  - Northern Illinois University, Libraries, *letter* 30:166
  - Northwestern University, 26:170–76
  - Northwestern University, Venezuela Project, 26:170–76
  - Notes in bibliographic records  
*reviews* 34:281–82  
*see also* Contents notes
  - NOTIS, 32:48–52
  - NOTIS-3, 26:170–76
  - NoveList (Database), 47:80–95
  - NREN, *see* National Research and Education Network
- O**
- OCLC, 26:12–20, 47–51, 362–69; 27:132–41, 188–98, 252–54, 264–65; 28:206–7; 33:140–51; 40:203–10, 251–60; 42:45–60; 44:141–45; 46:105–10  
*letters* 26:212  
*reviews* 35:333–34
  - OCLC, Cooperative Online Resource Catalog  
*reviews* 48:87–88  
—Web resources in, 46:39–49
  - OCLC, Online Union Catalog, *see* OCLC database
  - OCLC, WorldCat, *see* OCLC database
  - OCLC/AMIGOS Collection Analysis system, 38:133–38; 41:50–57
  - OCLC bibliographic records, *see* OCLC database
  - OCLC database, 38:133–38, 275–79; 41:29–38  
—core standards in, 50:42–57  
—duplicate records in, 26:353–61; 27:211–20; 37:59–71  
—holdings in, 50:79–90  
—Russian records in, 35:459–61  
—variations in, 36:224–41  
—vendor records in, 45:10–19, 123–26
  - OCLC Online Computer Library Center, *see* OCLC
  - Office library collections, 38:267–73
  - Off-site storage of library materials, *see* Storage of library materials—remote storage
  - Ogun State University, 34:505–8
  - Ohio Library and Information Network, *see* OhioLINK
  - Ohio State University, 35:25–32; 40:319–26
  - OhioLINK, 36:61–77
  - Okerson, Ann, 32:79–80; *port.* 32:79
  - Online book selling, 49:276–83
  - Online Catalog Evaluation Projects, 29:34–51
  - Online catalogs, 27:18–35, 67–75, 263–64, 270–72; 28:207–11; 31:231–38; 32:263–65, 312–22; 33:344–57  
*reviews* 31:261–62; 32:182–83, 182–84; 33:88–89, 432–44; 34:286–87; 35:170–75, 503–4; 37:102–3 43:60–61  
—access to, 27:4–17  
—access to electronic serials, 48:69–76  
—accuracy in, 34:24–35  
—attitudes toward, 30:388–401  
—authority control, 35:217–28, 422–58; *reviews* 35:491–92  
—changing, *reviews* 35:504  
—characteristics of, 27:76–80  
—classification in, 27:76–80  
—congresses, *reviews* 32:276–77  
—displays in, 41:79–100  
—displays in—design of, 45:20–46  
—filing order in, 41:79–100  
—holdings records in, 28:25–40  
—linking, 34:217–18  
—multilingual, 35:422–58  
—retrieval systems, 35:359–74  
—searching, 29:16–33; 38:295–305; 40:113–32, 211–36 41:219–35  
—spelling errors in, 40:113–32  
—subject access, 27:81–87, 88–93, 204–5; 29:5–15, 16–33, 34–51; 34:179–98; 35:109–13, 377–91; 36:319–23; 37:285–89; 46:92, 97–102; 48:199–212; *reviews* 34:267–68, 273; 35:119–20, 479–80, 483–85, 491–92; 41:60–67; 46:73–74  
—thesauri, *reviews* 32:188–89  
—use studies, 32:359–61; 35:191–201; 38:142–52, 247–64; 45:20–46
  - Online databases, 32:263–65  
*reviews* 31:262–63  
—serials on, 32:217–19
  - Online information services  
—history, *reviews* 49:61–62
  - Online journal publications, vs. print versions, 48:300–4
  - Online public access catalogs, *see* Online catalogs
  - Ontology, 49:266–75
  - OPACS, *see* Online catalogs
  - Open Systems Interconnection, 34:217–28, 234–40; *reviews* 35:502–3
  - Optical disks, *see* Videodisks
  - Organization of information  
*reviews* 43:268–70  
—philosophy, *reviews* 45:213–14
  - Ortopan, Leroy D., *port.* 28:360
  - Ottoman Turkish personal names, 34:62–78
  - Out-of-print materials, 39:117–32  
—acquisition, 46:3–10; *reviews* 50:147–48  
—preservation, 46:3–10
  - Outsourcing, *see* Contracting out
- P**
- PAC, *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Preservation and Conservation Programme
  - Pankake, Marcia, 30:430–32; *port.* 30:430
  - Paper  
—deterioration of, 36:105–12  
—preservation, *reviews* 35:480–81  
—quality, 27:117–87, 304–6; 36:333–34
  - Paraprofessional staff members  
—in reference services—training, *reviews* 38:105–6  
—use of, for cataloging, 41:205–18
  - Paris Principles, 41:79–100
  - Paskoff, Beth M., 35:474
  - Patents, *reviews* 48:83–84
  - PCC, *see* Program for Cooperative Cataloging
  - PDF, *see* Portable document format
  - Pedagogy  
—use of classification schemes in, 47:4–15
  - Penn State University, Libraries, 43:170–77; 46:3–10
  - Pennsylvania German materials  
—cataloging, 50:186–98  
—digitization, 50:186–98
  - Pennsylvania State University, 44:190–95; 50:186–98

- Pennsylvania State University, Physical Sciences Library, 40:139–44
- Pennsylvania Union List of Serials, 28:299–307
- Percelli, Irene M., *port.* 33:424
- Performance appraisal, *reviews* 36:521–22
- Periodicals, *see also* Journals; Serial publications
- Perrault, Anna H., 35:474
- Personal computers, *reviews* 50:75
- Personal libraries, 38:267–73
- Personal name headings, 29:273–85; 35:217–28
- Personal names  
*see also* Chinese personal names; Ottoman Turkish personal names  
—Africa—bibliography, 26:115–16  
—variations in access points, 36:224–41
- Pharmacy materials  
—classification, 41:123–35
- Philip S. Hench Walter Reed Yellow Fever Collection (University of Virginia), 46:79–84, 87–91
- Photocopiers, 26:302; 33:160–63, 297–302; 34:445–54
- Photocopying, 36:341; 37:324–26  
—guidelines, 38:288–92
- Photographs  
—preservation, 36:335
- Physical geography  
—study and teaching, 47:4–15
- Physical processing of library materials, *see* Processing of library materials
- Physical science materials, *reviews* 37:449–51
- Pinyin romanization scheme  
—conversion from Wade-Giles, 41:254–63
- Pittsburgh Regional Library Center, 28:299–307
- Place of publication  
—in cataloging records, 38:17–26
- Polish publications  
—acquisition, 37:211–19
- Political science materials, 27:163–76
- Popular culture materials  
—acquisition, *reviews* 38:102–3
- Portable document format  
—use with online public access catalogs, 48:20–25
- Power, Eugene B., *reviews* 35:335–36
- Preservation education, *see* Preservation of library materials—study and teaching
- Preservation librarians, 48:179–90; *reviews* 35:334–35  
—education, 50:274–94
- Preservation of archival materials, 39:417–26  
*reviews* 37:108–9, 109–10, 115–16  
—administration, *reviews* 49:141–43  
—affect of technological developments on, 49:32–39  
—handbooks, manuals, etc., *reviews* 39:320–21
- Preservation of library materials, 26:3–11, 223–39; 27:252–54, 297–314; 29:151–60, 425–28; 30:341–53, 354–62; 31:159–76; 32:43–47, 116–26, 235–47; 33:217–26, 274–81, 414–19; 34:455–65; 35:294–306; 36:333–38, 341–42; 37:315–22, 434–43; 38:322–23 43:131–39, 170–77; 44:97–104; 46:3–10; 48:179–90  
*note* 32:103  
*reviews* 32:187–88, 285–86; 33:93–95, 95–96, 199–200, 306; 34:108–9, 264–65, 284; 35:501; 37:108–9, 109–10, 112; 112–13, 115–16, 238–39, 447–48; 41:158–62, 42:247–48; 48:228–29  
*see also* Book repair, Digitization of library materials  
—administration, *reviews* 49:141–43  
—administration—Great Britain, *reviews* 41:162–64  
—affect of technological developments on, 49:32–39  
—assessment, 49:90–106  
—automation, 32:116–26  
—bibliography, 26:234–39; 30:290–319; 31:365–85; 32:238–47; 33:220–26; 34:563–65; 35:303–6; 36:335–38; 37:318–22; 44:4–21; 47:59–70  
—by digital imagery, 40:67–77, 78–83  
—cooperative projects, 29:80–86, 87–93, 94–101; 37:434–43  
—cost studies, 30:363–74; 35:33–54  
—digitization in, *reviews* 45:111–12  
—guidelines, 38:288–92  
—history, *reviews* 35:235–36  
—international aspects, 30:31–35  
—needs assessments, 50:58–72, 200–13  
—New York, 39:198–208  
—periodicals, 35:104–8  
—personnel, *see* Preservation librarians  
—planning, *reviews* 32:88–89  
—product reviews, 33:297–302  
—research, 32:362–63; 36:395–97  
—South Africa, 47:140–48  
—standards, 35:186–90  
—study and teaching, 50:274–94  
—use of databases in, 41:236–53  
—workshops, 45:95–103
- Print publications  
*reviews* 50:145–46  
*see also* Books
- Processing of library materials  
*see also* Books—marking  
—contracting out, 39:359–83  
—time studies, 38:161–67
- Pro-Cite (Software), 39:427–33
- Productivity standards  
—in academic libraries, 49:40–48  
—in cataloging, 49:40–48
- Program for Cooperative Cataloging, 47:16–27
- Protocol analysis, 40:343–58
- Provenance  
—thesauri, *reviews* 34:259–61
- Public librarians, *reviews* 39:101–2; 50:146
- Public libraries, 26:21–36, 37–46; 28:175–84; 29:132–38; 31:35–59  
—Canada, 46:115–36; 47:44–57  
—cataloging in, 48:107–21; *reviews* 35:480  
—collection evaluation, 38:149–60  
—copy cataloging in, 47:44–57  
—directors, *reviews* 50:146  
—fiction collections in, 42:102–12  
—future studies, *reviews* 33:206–7  
—multilingual materials in, 46:115–36  
—video recordings in, 48:107–21
- Public services in libraries, 35:76–86  
—relations with technical services, *reviews* 47:215
- Publication, etc., area  
*see also* Place of publication  
—in descriptive cataloging, 43:213–22
- Publishers and publishing, 27:316–17; 33:79–83  
*reviews* 34:276–77, 541–42  
*see also* Scholarly publishing; University presses; *also the subdivision publishing under topics*  
—bibliography, 30:218–21  
—costs, 39:23–28  
—dictionaries, *reviews* 34:274–75  
—in relation to approval plans, 45:127–77  
—library science, *reviews* 33:202–3  
—trials, litigation, etc., 37:127–33  
—United States, 30:57–67, 68–71
- Publishers Weekly*, 39:384–90
- Pulsipher, Josephine S., 30:319
- Purdue University, Library, 30:47–56

## Q-R

- Qualitative research, *reviews* 42:140–41
- RAK, *see* Regeln für die alphabetischen Katalogisierung

- RAMEAU  
—chronological subdivisions in, 48:199–212
- Rare books  
—cataloging—standards, 47:16–27
- Rare library materials  
*reviews* 32:270–72  
*see also* Rare books  
—backlogs, 50:200–13  
—cataloging, 50:42–57
- Rather, Lucia, 29:384–87; *port.* 29:384
- Rawlinson, Nora, *port.* 33:425
- Readers' advisory services, 47:80–95
- Records  
—management, *reviews* 47:37–38
- Redundancy  
—in subject access, 42:61–66
- Reference librarians  
—effect of automation on, 40:9–31
- Reference materials  
—publishing, *reviews* 32:87–88
- Reference services  
*reviews* 36:524–25; 38:105–6  
—use of expert systems, *reviews* 40:383–85
- Regeln für die alphabetischen Katalogisierung, 44:114–21, 122–28
- Regeln für Schlagwortkatalog—chronological subdivisions in, 48:199–212
- Reid, Marion T., *port.* 33:70
- Reidelbach, John, *port.* 35:425
- Relevance  
—in relation to OPAC displays, 45:20–46
- Religious materials  
—cataloging, 29:180–88
- Remote storage of library materials, *see* Storage of library materials—remote storage
- Renaissance materials  
—cataloging, *reviews* 37:240
- Répertoire d'Autorité Matière Encyclopédique et Alphabétique Unifié, *see* RAMEAU
- Répertoire des vedettes-matière de la Bibliothèque de l'Université Laval, 46:138–49
- Reproduction of library materials, 26:294–305; 32:323–36; 33:248–57; 34:467–75; 35:307–18; 36:339–59; 37:323–34  
—bibliography, 26:302–5; 32:330–36; 33:253–57; 34:472–75; 35:314–18; 36:344–59;  
—history, 26:52–56  
—product reviews, 33:297–302
- Research  
*reviews* 42:320–22, 43:124–26  
*see also* Qualitative research  
*see also* subdivision research under topics
- Research libraries, 39:79–84  
*reviews* 35:118–19; 38:323–24  
—collection management in, 44:23–32  
—collections, 38:133–38
- Research Libraries Group Conspectus, 29:309–27; 30:47–56; *reviews* 37:445–46
- Resource sharing  
*reviews* 35:350–51; 37:238; 38:98–100; 39:209–10  
—automation, *reviews* 35:347–48  
—bibliography, 30:230–31, 241–43, 245–47
- Retrieval effectiveness, 39:167–76  
—in relation to OPAC displays, 45:20–46
- Retrospective conversion, 32:209, 378–86; 36:304–5; 37:266–67  
*reviews* 37:453–54  
—bibliography, 30:257–58  
—costs, 28:149–62  
—quality control, 31:148–58
- REUSE (Project), 44:122–28
- Reviews, *see* Book reviews
- Richmond, Phyllis Allen, 43:186–88
- RLIN database, 27:264–65; 32:48–54, 116–26; 33:140–51; 35:65–75; 38:56–59, 60–63, 161–67; 46:105–10  
—core standards in, 50:42–57  
—duplicate records in, 27:211–20
- Robotics, 27:207–8
- Rodell, Elizabeth, 34:296
- Romanization of nonroman alphabets, *see* Transliteration and romanization of nonroman alphabets
- RSWK, *see* Regeln für Schlagwortkatalog
- Russian fiction  
—translations into English, 47:80–95
- Russian materials, 35:459–61
- Russian publications  
—acquisition, 37:211–19

## S

- Salk, Judy, *port.* 34:528
- Sameness  
—as concept in classification, 45:115–22
- San Diego State University, Library, 37:167–80
- Schachtman, Bella, 28:276
- Schenk, William Z., *port.* 33:75
- Schmidt, Karen A., *port.* 34:530
- Scholarly communication, *reviews* 38:98–100, 106–7
- Scholarly publishing, 28:315–24; 44:59–69; 46:50–61  
*see also* University presses
- School libraries and media centers, 33:123–33; 37:7–17  
*reviews* 39:101–2  
—acquisitions in, *reviews* 31:260–61  
—automation in, 31:249–55  
—cataloging in, *reviews* 35:480  
—collection development, *reviews* 35:491  
—Nebraska, 28:268–75
- Schottlaender, Brian, *port.* 48:236
- Science and technology libraries  
—history, *reviews* 34:263–64
- Science Citation Index, 33:367–73
- Science journals, *see* Science serials
- Science materials  
*reviews* 35:347  
—acquisition, 33:382–92  
—China, 33:272–74  
—Europe, 31:215–24  
—evaluation of, 42:147–242, 243–45  
—interlibrary loans, 41:17–28  
—preservation, *reviews* 32:187–88  
—use studies, 40:139–44
- Science publications, on World Wide Web, *reviews* 48:87;
- Science serials, 42:147–242, 243–45; *reviews* 32:415–16
- Sciences  
—communications in, *reviews* 42:68–69  
—information services, *reviews* 35:500–501
- Scientific journals  
—evaluation, 44:92–96
- Sci-tec libraries, *see* Science and technology libraries
- Search engines, *reviews* 46:74–75  
*see also* names of individual search engines
- Selection of library materials, 32:17–29, 127–36; 42:21–43; *reviews* 32:184–85
- Sellberg, Roxanne, 33:426–27; *port.* 33:427
- Semantic warrant, 30:109–25
- Serbian materials  
—acquisition, 38:47–55
- Serial publications, 26:277–93; 27:188–98, 243–58; 32:151–58, 217–32; 33:227–39; 34:234–40, 313–25; 35:319–31; 36:361–73; 37:335–42; 39:53–77; 50:16–30  
*reviews* 31:259–60; 34:270–72, 536–38; 36:522–23, 527–28; 37:242–43, 449–51; 41:165–66; 45:59–60  
*see also* Continuing resources; Electronic serials; Journals; Zines  
—acquisition, *reviews* 35:496–97  
—acquisition—cost studies, 49:107–22

- acquisition—from People's Republic of China, 40:62–65
- acquisition—in Nigeria, 40:262–66
- analysis, 41:283–94; 45:3–9
- as bibliographic entities, 48:238–55
- bibliographic identity of, 48:238–55
- bibliography, 26:291–93; 30:238–47, 413–22; 31:306–20; 32:226–32; 33:235–39; 34:321–25; 35:327–31; 36:368–73; 37:339–42; 50:27–30; *reviews* 35:482
- cancellation of holdings, 28:299–307
- cataloging, 26:277–81; 27:221–24, 247–51; 30:243–45; 32:220–21; 36:365–66; 37:335–36; *reviews* 34:283–84; 38:103–5; 48:157–58 *see also* CONSER Project; Successive entry cataloging
- cataloging—history, 34:80–87
- China, 33:272–74
- classification, 26:177–81; 36:365–66
- collection development, 28:299–307
- congresses, *reviews* 32:275–76
- cost studies, 49:107–22
- Great Britain, 30:72–78
- holdings statements, *see* Holdings statements
- in Europe, 31:215–24
- in the life sciences, 37:449–51
- in the physical sciences, 37:449–51
- indexing, 36:366; 37:19–44
- management of, 31:135–47; *reviews* 43:182–84
- on CD-ROMs, 37:337
- prices, 27:345–56; 30:72–78, 240–41; 37:127–33, 338; 47:192–207; 49:107–22
- print vs. online versions, 48:300–4
- processing—automation, 32:219–20
- publishing, 27:243–45
- research, 36:397–98
- selection, *reviews* 33:305–6
- Soviet Union, 26:151–55
- standards, 34:139–57; *reviews* 48:157–58
- study and teaching, *reviews* 50:221–22
- subscriptions to, 37:227–35
- title changes, 40:41–48 *see also* Successive entry cataloging
- union lists, 26:285–86; 27:188–98, 252–54; 28:299–307; 32:221; 42:313–17
- use studies, 38:373–88; 39:43–52; 41:101–11, 283–94
- users' locating of, 41–48
- Serials control systems, 27:205–6, 247–51, 255–56; 29:132–38, 139–44; 32:402–6 *reviews* 33:196–97, 305–6
- automation, 33:56–59, 166–71; 36:366
- bibliography, 30:238–40
- Serials departments, *reviews* 36:117
- Serials Evaluator (Computer program), 42:147–242, 243–45
- Serials librarians, 35:416–21
- education of, 43:247–56
- societies, etc., *reviews* 48:155–57
- Series *see also* Monographic series
- authority control, 26:331–44
- SGML, *see* Standard Generalized Markup Language
- Shapiro, Beth J., 39:442–43
- SHARAF, *see* Shared Authority Files (Project)
- Shared Authority Files (Project), 26:345–52
- Shared cataloging, *see* Cooperative cataloging
- Sheet music
- cataloging, *reviews* 48:229–32
- Shelf order, 45:90–94
- Shelf-ready materials, 45:104–9
- Shelflisting, 39:294–302 *reviews* 32:92–93 *see also* Cutter numbers
- Shelflists
- sampling, 34:199–215
- Shelving of library materials
- statistical analysis, 45:90–94
- Shelving, Wood, *see* Wood shelving
- Shepard, Marietta Daniels, 29:102
- Shipman, John, 33:75–76; *port.* 33:75
- Siegel, Ira, *port.* 32:173; 33:77
- Silver halide microforms, 30:85
- Slides, *reviews* 40:93–95
- Slovenian materials
- acquisition, 38:47–55
- Small libraries, 29:118–71
- Small press publications, 28:4–14
- Smiraglia, Richard P., *port.* 34:523
- Smollett, Tobias George. *The Expedition of Humphry Clinker*, 46:150–59
- Society of American Archivists, Preservation Management Training Program, 39:417–26
- SOLINET, Preservation Resources, 45:95–103
- Somers, Sally, *port.* 33:70
- Space utilization in libraries, 37:147–66
- Spalding, C. Sumner, 41:274–75
- Spanish language materials
- vendor records for, 45:10–19
- Special collections *reviews* 32:83–85
- acquisition, *reviews* 50:147–48
- cataloging, 46:79–84, 87–91; 47:149–59; 49:49–56
- Spelling errors, *see* Typographical errors
- Spoken word recordings, *reviews* 38:316
- SPSS/PC+, 37:227–35
- St. Lawrence University, 47:160–70; 48:300–4
- Standard Generalized Markup Language, 38:190–94, 403–13
- Standing orders
- physical processing of, 45: 104–9
- Stanford University, 39:359–83
- State government publications *reviews* 32:282
- preservation, 37:434–43
- State University of New York, 41:50–57
- State University of New York at Albany, 41:17–28; 43:161–69
- State University of New York at Buffalo, 29:286–94; 35:141–47; 38:373–88
- Statistical analysis
- computer software, *reviews* 33:316–17
- Statistical sampling, *reviews* 49:284–5
- Statistics, *reviews* 35:348–49, 493–95
- Stevens, Jane E., 32:172
- Storage of library materials, 44:176–83, 184–89, 209–13 *reviews* 35:501
- offsite, *see* Storage of library materials—remote storage
- remote storage, 44:176–83, 184–89; *reviews* 35:351–52, 499
- Striedieck, Suzanane, *port.* 30:427
- Stubbs, Basil Stuart, *port.* 32:79
- Student employees
- motivation, 39:410–16
- use of in academic libraries, 49:27–31
- use of in cataloging, 49:27–31
- Subject access, *reviews* 43:184–85; 45:181–84
- in online catalogs, *reviews* 41:60–67
- redundancy in, 42:61–66
- to World Wide Web, *reviews* 46:33–34
- Subject analysis, *see* Subject cataloging
- Subject cataloging, 26:263–76; 27:269–77; 28:163–74, 246–59; 30:402–12; 32:337–51; 33:400–412; 35:265–82; 36:316–32; 37:277–98 *letters* 28:383–84; 35:119–20; 38:324–26; 40:185–88; 49:288 *see also* Regeln für Schlagwortkatalog *see also* subdivision subject cataloging *under types of materials*
- alternative methods, 49:266–75

- Australia, 26:100–108
- bibliography, 26:272–76; 30:261–89; 31:239–47; 32:346–51; 33:240–47;; 35:277–82; 36:329–32; 37:293–98
- codes, 32:167–69; 34:228–30
- in online catalogs, 29:5–15
- international aspects, 30:23–30
- research, 32:356–58; 36:387–88, 398–400
- thesauri, *reviews* 32:188–89
- Subject headings, 37:283–85; 41:190–204; 43:140–60  
*reviews* 43:59–60  
*see also* Catholic subject headings; Library of Congress Subject Headings, RAMEAU, Regeln für Schlagwortkatalog; Répertoire des vedettes-matière de la Bibliothèque de l'Université Laval  
*see also* subdivision subject headings under types of materials
- authority files of, 46:92, 97–102;
- bibliography, 30:275–85
- Canada, 46:138–49
- chronological subdivisions in, 48:199–212
- environmental studies, 38:333–41
- form subdivisions in, 34:36–43; 45:187–97
- French language, 46:138–49
- genealogical materials, 41:335–46
- geographic subdivisions, 36:411–25
- history, *reviews* 48:232
- in online catalogs, 37:47–58, 285–89; *reviews* 46:73–74
- references, 49:154–66
- subdivisions in, 38:213–26
- validation, 42:46–60
- Subject searching
  - in OPACS, 46:92, 97–102
- Subscriptions
  - cancellation and reinstatement of, 40:262–66
- Successive entry cataloging, 37:403–13
- Swarthmore College, 30:388–401
- Swartzburg, Susan Garretson, 41:167–68
- Syracuse University, 36:105–12

## T

- Tables of contents, 43:14–27
  - in bibliographic records, 40:133–38
- Team cataloging, 38:257–66
- Technical journals
  - evaluation of, 44:92–96
- Technical materials  
*reviews* 35:347
  - evaluation of, 42:147–242, 243–45
- Technical serials, 42:147–242, 243–45
- Technical services librarians
  - competencies, 49:167–74
  - education, *reviews* 49:143–44
  - expectations of, 49:167–74
- Technical services, 29:125–31; 33:284–85, 285–96  
*reviews* 35:121–22; 36:523–24; 37:105, 110–11; 48:80–81; 49:217–18
  - administration, 29:125–31; 31:69–76; 36:135–48, 400–401; 41:139–42, 147–54; *reviews* 34:273–74, 410–11; 36:248–50, 523–24; 40:289–92
  - automation, 26:170–76
  - bibliography, 35:403–7; *reviews* 38:427–29
  - continuing education in, 38:195–98
  - contracting out, *reviews* 42:67–68
  - cost studies, 27:201–2; 36:400–401; 44:70–83
  - evaluation of, 43:37–52
  - future studies, 31:6–11; *reviews* 39:435–37
  - location, 47:125–31
  - research, 27:123–32, 199–210; 32:352–65; 36:383–410
  - research—bibliography, 31:275–86; 32:363–65
  - study and teaching—history, 29:239–47
  - workstations for, 40:171–83; *reviews* 42:69–71
- Technical standards, *reviews* 36:524
- Technological equipment in libraries
  - instruction in use, *reviews* 37:116–17
- Technology
  - in preservation of library materials, 49:32–39
- Technology in libraries, *reviews* 48:308–9
- Technology libraries, *see* Science and technology libraries
- Technology materials
  - acquisition, 33:382–92
  - China, 33:272–74
  - preservation, *reviews* 32:187–88
- TEI, *see* Text Encoding Initiative
- Telecommunications  
*reviews* 34:278–79
  - costs, 28:215–16
- Texas A&M University, Libraries, 44:201–8
- TEXT Encoding Initiative, 38:389–401
- Thesauri, 36:325–26  
*see also* subdivision thesauri under types of materials
  - bibliography, 30:285–89
- Theses, *see* Dissertations
- Tillett, Barbara B., 48:130–43
- Time studies, 38:161–67; 47:109–24
- Title changes
  - serial publications, *see* Serial publications—title changes
- Title II-C grants, 39:167–76
- Title pages
  - history, *reviews* 49:67
- Titles, 32:164–66
  - adequacy of, 39:238–46
  - choice of, in descriptive cataloging, 34:240–45
- Trademarks, *reviews* 48:83–84
- Transaction logs, 39:142–52; 40:211–36; 41:219–35
- Transliteration and romanization of non-roman alphabets, *reviews* 35:340–41
- Triangle Research Libraries Network, 26:363–69; 28:25–40
- Tri-College Consortium, 47:28–35
- Tucker, Ben R., 33:72–74; *port.* 33:72
- Tuttle, Marcia, 29:391–93
- Typographical errors
  - in bibliographical records, 43:161–69; 48:92–101
  - in online catalogs, 40:113–32

## U

- U.S. Periodical Price Index, 47:192–207
- UCITA, *see* Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act
- UKMARC, 44:135–40
- UnCover2 (Electronic document delivery system), 39:221–28
- Undergraduate libraries, 50:157–65
- Unicode, 44:160–67
  - in authority records, 49:243–49; *letters* 50:227–29, 229–30
- Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act, 43:257–64
- Uniform title entries, 31:231–38; 36:29–33, 388; 39:238–46; *letters* 32:8, 8–9, 9–10
- UNIMARC format
  - authorities, 36:37–58
- Union lists of serials, *see* Serial publications—union lists
- United States Newspaper Project, *see also* California Newspaper Project, Illinois Newspaper Project; Utah Newspaper Project
- Universal Availability of Publications (Program), 30:4–12
- Universal Bibliographic Control (Program), 26:156–69; 30:13–22, 23–30; 34:423–31; 44:114–21
- Universal Decimal Classification, 28:346–59; *reviews* 40:99–101
- Université Laval, Bibliothèque, *see also*

- Répertoire des vedettes-matière de la Bibliothèque de l'Université Laval
- Universities and colleges  
—automation, *reviews* 35:496
- University and college faculty  
—publications by, 44:86–91
- University libraries, *see* Academic libraries
- University Microfilms International, *reviews* 35:335–36
- University of Alabama, Libraries, 41:29–38
- University of British Columbia, Library, 43:67–77
- University of California, 28:136–48
- University of California at Los Angeles, 40:251–60
- University of California at Los Angeles, Film and Television Archives, 38:355–72
- University of Chicago, Library, 30:126–36
- University of Colorado at Boulder, 50:129–37
- University of Florida Libraries, 45:104–9; 48:20–25; 49:276–83
- University of Illinois at Chicago, 26:12–20; 38:267–73; 39:167–76, 247–64; 43:37–52
- University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 27:188–98, 397–405; 43:106–13; 50:200–13
- University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Music Library, 28:253–62
- University of Ilorin (Ilorin, Nigeria), Library, 40:262–66
- University of Iowa, Libraries, 40:62–65
- University of Minnesota, Libraries, 32:48–54; 37:221–15; 50:120–28
- University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus Library, 31:77–87
- University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 45:80–89
- University of Nevada, Reno, Basque Studies Collection, 42:304–12
- University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 27:17–87; 41:136–38
- University of Notre dame, Library, 30:47–56; 42:313–17
- University of Oxford, Bodleian Library  
—automation, 231–34
- University of Pittsburgh, 37:227–35
- University of Tennessee Libraries, 48:263–72
- University of the Pacific, 41:219–35
- University of Utah, Marriott Library, 31:177–91
- University of Virginia, 38:64–71, 373–88; 46:79–84, 87–91
- University of Washington, Libraries, 37:221–25
- University of Wisconsin—Madison, 29:73–79
- University presses, *reviews* 34:541–42
- Unpublished materials  
—cataloging, *reviews* 37:444–45
- Use studies, 40:359–68  
*see also the subdivision* use studies *under topics*
- USMARC formats, 44:135–40  
*reviews* 34:118–19  
—authorities, 36:37–58  
—data elements, 36:189–208
- UTLAS, 26:345–52
- ## V
- Validation  
—of subject headings, 42:45–60
- Van Orden, Phyllis, 27:412–14; *port.* 27:412
- Vendor records  
—in bibliographic databases, 45:10–19, 123–26; 46:105–10
- Vendors, Library, *see* Library materials—vendors
- Verbal reports, 40:343–58
- Verona, Eva, 40:377–80
- Vesicular microforms, 30:86–87
- Video recordings  
*reviews* 34:277–78  
*see also* Moving image materials  
—acquisition, 47:160–70; *reviews* 40:294–96  
—cataloging, 48:107–21; *reviews* 36:113–14; 40:294–96  
—collection development, *reviews* 39:211–12  
—in academic libraries, 47:160–70
- Videodiscs, 26:294–96; 27:24–26, 288–90; 28:227–30  
—bibliography, 30:194–208
- Videotapes, *see* Video recordings
- Vietnamese language  
—romanization, 29:295–302
- Villa Julie College, 27:132–41
- Virginia Tech University, 42:282–91
- Virtual library collections, 50:157–65; *reviews* 38:97–98
- Visual materials  
—cataloging, *reviews* 31:389–91; 45:62–63  
—classification, *reviews* 31:389–91
- Vocabulary management, 26:264–65
- Von Hinkeldey, Chris, *port.* 27:412
- ## W
- Wade-Giles romanization scheme  
—conversion to Pinyin, 41:254–63
- Wajenberg, Arnold, *port.* 34:525
- Walsdorf, Jack, *port.* 30:430; 32:79; 33:425; 34:527
- Washington Library Network, 27:264–65, 391–94; *letters* 27:226
- Web sites  
*see also* Library Web sites; World Wide Web  
—design, *reviews* 47:39  
—usability testing, *reviews* 47:39  
—use in cataloging departments, 50:173–85
- Web sites in libraries, *see* Library Web sites
- Weber, Lisa B., 33:420–21; *port.* 33:420
- Weblogs  
—cataloging, 49:7–13  
—in library collections, 49:7–13
- Weeding, *see* Library collections—weeding
- Weihs, Jean, 30:423–25; *port.* 30:423
- Western Library Network, 34:493–503
- Whaley, John, 30:430–32; *port.* 30:430
- White, Herbert S., *port.* 30:430
- Whole Internet Catalog (Internet index), 40:275–86
- Wholesalers, Library, *see* Library materials—vendors
- Wiberley, Stephen E., Jr., 29:388–90; 32:72–73; *port.* 29:388; 32:72
- Williams, Kit. *Bee on the Comb*, 32:164–66
- Withdrawal of library materials, *see* Library collections—weeding
- WLN, *see* Western Library Network
- Women  
—subject headings, 37:181–96; *reviews* 33:86–87
- Women's studies  
—subject cataloging, 49:266–75
- Wood shelving, 44:209–13
- Work numbers, *see* Cutter numbers
- Working papers  
—cataloging, 36:478–86
- Works, *see* Bibliographic entities
- Workshops  
—evaluation, 45:95–103
- Workstations, 41:139–42  
—for technical services, 40:171–83; *reviews* 42:69–71
- World Wide Web  
*see also* Web sites; Weblogs  
—access to, 46:39–49  
—cataloging, *reviews* 49:139–40  
—in authority control, 46:79–84, 87–91  
—in collection development, 44:44–49  
—in interlibrary loan, 44:196–200

- indexing of, 42:258–71
- interfaces to, *reviews* 44:105–6
- library use, 44:44–49, 196–200; *reviews* 44:105–6
- science publications on, *reviews* 48:87
- searching, *reviews* 46:33–34, 74–75
- subject access, 40:275–86; *reviews* 48:82–83
- use in authority control, 45:73–79
- use in cataloging departments, 48:48–58

- WorldCat, *see* OCLC database
- Wright, Jean Acker, *port.* 29:391
- WWW, *see* World Wide Web

### X–Z

- XML, *see* eXtensible Markup Language
- Yahoo (Internet search engine), 40:275–86
- Yale University, 36:105–12; 40:67–77
- Yale University, Project Open Book, 40:67–77
- Yankee Book Peddler, 45:104–9

- Young adult materials, 30:68–71
- Young, Elizabeth, 32:115
- Youth
  - library services, 33:393–99
- Yugoslavian materials
  - acquisition, 38:47–55
- Yuster, Leigh, *port.* 29:391, 30:427; 32:173; 33:77, 424; 34:528
- Z39.50 standard, 50:120–28; *reviews* 40:381–83
- Zines, 48:191–99

## Part 4: Book Review Index

- A.V. in Public and School Libraries: Selection and Policy Issues* (Hughes and Katz, eds.), 39:101–2
- The ABCs of XML: The Librarian's Guide to the extensible Markup Language* (Desmarais), 44:214–15
- Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*, 12th ed. (Comaromi, et al., eds.), 35:339–40
- Abstracting and Indexing*, 33:204
- Academic Libraries* (Lynch and Young, eds.), 35:229–30
- Academic Libraries as High-Tech Gateways: A Guide to Design and Space Decisions* (Bazillion and Braun), 40:188–90
- Access Services: The Convergence of Reference and Technical Services* (McCombs, ed.), 36:524–25
- The ACLS Survey of Scholars* (Morton and Price), 34:269–70
- Acquisition Management and Collection Development in Libraries*, 2d ed. (Magrill and Corbin), 34:408
- Acquisitions, Budgets, and Material Costs*, 33:198–99
- Advances in Library Administration and Organization*, vol. 6 (McCabe and Kreissman, eds.), 32:89–90
- Advances in Library Administration and Organization*, vol. 7 (McCabe and Kreisman, eds.), 33:200–1
- Advances in Library Automation and Networking, A Research Annual*, vol. 2 (Hewitt, ed.), 33:306–8
- Advances in Library Automation and Networking*, vol. 3 (Hewitt, ed.), 35:114–15
- Advances in Library Automation and Networking*, vol. 5 (1994) (Hewitt and Bailey, eds.), 40:97–99
- Advances in Library Resource Sharing*, vol. 1 (Cargill and Graves, eds.), 35:350–51
- Advances in Library Resource Sharing*, vol. 2 (1991) (Cargill and Graves, eds.), 37:238
- Advances in Library Resource Sharing*, vol. 3 (1992) (Cargill and Graves, eds.), 37:238
- Advances in Preservation and Access*, vol. 1 (1992) (Higginbotham and Jackson, eds.), 37:238–39
- Advances in Serials Management* (Tuttle and Cook, eds.), 31:259–60
- Advances in Serials Management*, vol. 2 (Tuttle and Cook, eds.), 33:196–97
- Advances in Serials Management*, vol. 3 (Cook and Tuttle, eds.), 34:536–38
- American Archival Analysis* (Cox), 35:338–39
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2d ed., 1988 revision, 33:179–81
- Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, vol. 22 (Williams, ed.), 33:85–86
- Approval Plans* (Association of Research Libraries, Office of Management Studies), 32:416
- ARBA guide to Library Science Literature, 1970–1983* (Davis and Patterson, eds.), 32:93–94
- Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems* (Clinic on Library Applications of Data Processing, 1990; Lancaster and Smith, eds.), 37:97
- ASIS '97 Proceedings of the 60th ASIS Annual Meeting: Digital Collections: Implications for Users, Funders, Developers, and Maintainers* (Schwartz and Rorvig, eds.), 42:141–44
- Assessing Digital Library Services* (Peters, ed.), 45:214–18
- Audio Book Breakthrough: A Guide to Selection and Use in Public Libraries and Education* (Hoffman and Osteyee), 38:316
- The Audiovisual Cataloging Current* (Roe, ed.), 48:86–87
- Audiovisual Material Glossary* (Olson), 33:201–2
- Audiovisual Policies in ARL Libraries* (Brancolini), 35:497–98
- Australian Library History in Context* (third Forum on Australian Library History; Rayward, ed.), 34:116
- Authority Control in Music Libraries* (Tucker, ed.), 35:125
- Authority Control in Organizing and Accessing Information: Definition and International Experience* (Taylor and Tillett, eds.), 49:286–87
- Authority Control Symposium* (Muller, ed.), 32:189–90
- Authority Control: Principles, Applications, and Instructions* (Clack), 34:540–41
- Automated Acquisitions* (Dykeman and Katz, eds.), 35:346–47
- Automated Authority Control in ARL Libraries* (Wittenbach), 34:408–9
- Automation and Organizational Change in Libraries* (Johnson), 35:505–6
- Automation Services for Libraries* (Muro), 35:492–93
- Basic Book Repair Methods* (Schechter), 44:52–53
- Behind the Scenes at the Dynamic Library* (Foc), 35:122–23

- Beyond the Book* (Peterson and Molholt, eds.), 35:483–85
- Bibliographic Access in Europe: First International Conference* (Dempsey, ed.), 36:113
- Bibliographic Access to Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts* (Stevens, ed.), 37:240
- A Bibliographical Companion* (Stokes), 34:274–75
- Bibliographic Displays in the Online Catalog* (Crawford), 31:261–62
- The Bibliographic Record and Information Technology*, 2d ed. (Hagler), 36:243–44
- The Bibliographic Record and Information Technology*, 3d ed. (Hagler), 42:71–73
- Bibliographic Records: Use of Data Elements in the Book World* (Dempsey), 34:409–10
- Binding and Care of Printed Music* (Carli), 50:140–41
- Binding Terms: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing* (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, Standards Committee), 34:259–61
- Books for College Libraries*, 3d ed., 33:309–12
- A Brief Guide to AACR2, 1988 Revision, and Implications for Automated Systems* (Weihs and Howarth), 34:110–12
- The British Library: A Guide to Its Structure, Publications, and Services* (Day), 34:265–66
- Brittle Books Programs* (Merrill-Oldham and Walker, eds.), 34:108–9
- Budgeting for Information Access: Managing the Resource Budget for Absolute Access* (Martin and Wolf, eds.), 43:126–27
- Budgets for Acquisitions: Strategies for Serials, Monographs, and Electronic Journals* (Lee, ed.), 36:519–20
- Buying Books* (Eaglen), 34:270
- Buying Serials* (Basch and McQueen), 35:496–97
- The Care of Fine Books* (Greenfield), 33:306
- Case Studies in Library Security* (Shuman), 49:287–88
- Cataloger's Desktop*, 41:347–49
- Cataloger's Judgment: Music Cataloging Questions and Answers from the Music OCLC Users Group Newsletter* (Weitz; Sheehy, ed.), 50:141–42
- Cataloging: The Professional Development Cycle* (Intner and Hill, eds.), 36:114–15
- Cataloging and Classification*, 2d ed. (Chan), 39:321–22
- Cataloging and Classification for Library Technicians*, 2d ed. (Kao), 49:67–68
- Cataloging Books: A Workbook of Examples* (Studwell and Loertscher), 34:407–8
- Cataloging Heresy* (Weinberg, ed.), 37:240–42
- Cataloging Legal Literature* (Enyingi, Lembke, and Mittán), 33:303–4
- Cataloging Motion Pictures and Videorecordings* (Olson), 36:113–14
- Cataloging Music* (Smiraglia), 32:90–92
- Cataloging of Audiovisual Materials: A Manual Based on AACR2* (Olson), 36:525–26
- Cataloging Rules for the Description of Looseleaf Publications, With Special Emphasis on Legal Materials* (Hallam), 31:257–59
- Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics* (Andrew), 48:229–31
- Cataloging Sheet Music: Guidelines for Use with AACR2 and the MARC Format* (Schultz and Shaw, comps. and eds.), 48:229–31
- Cataloging the Web: Metadata, AACR2, and MARC21* (Jones, Ahronheim, and Crawford, eds.), 49:139–40
- Cataloging Unpublished Nonprint Materials* (Urbanski), 37:444–45
- Cataloging with AACR2R and USMARC for Books, Computer Files, Serials, Sound Recordings, Videorecordings* (Fritz), 42:318–20
- Cataloging with Copy*, 2d ed. (Taylor), 34:114–16
- The Cataloguer's Way through AACR2* (Piggott), 35:123–24
- Catskill: An Interactive Multimedia Course on AACR2 and MARC* (Mortimer, Lochhead, and Hyland), 42:250–51
- CD-ROM and Optical Publishing Systems* (Hendley), 32:179–80
- CD-ROM and Other Optical Information Systems* (Eaton, MacDonald, and Saule, eds.), 34:124–26
- CD-ROM in the Library: Today and Tomorrow* (Duggan, ed.), 34:538–40
- CD-ROM Local Area Networks* (Desmarais, ed.), 37:97–99
- CD-ROM Technology for Information Managers* (Elshami), 34:538–40
- CD-ROM. Vol. 2, Optical Publishing* (Ropiequet, ed.), 32:180–81
- CDMARC Subjects* (Library of Congress), 33:434–37
- The Changing Nature of the Catalog and Its Integration with Other Discovery Tools: Final Report* (Calhoun), 50:295–97
- Changing Technology: Opportunity and Challenge* (Trezza, ed.), 33:438–41
- A Changing World* (North American Serials Interest Group; McMahon, Palm, and Dunn, eds.), 37:242–43
- Characteristics of Subject Authority Records in the Machine-Readable Library of Congress Subject Headings* (Markey and Vizine-Goetz), 33:312–14
- Classification Made Simple* (Hunter), 33:308–9
- The Classification of Fiction: The Development of a System Based on Theoretical Principles* (Beghtol), 39:102–4
- The Closing of American Library Schools: Problems and Opportunities* (Ostler, Dahlin, and Willardson), 40:385–87
- Collection Analysis for the School Library Media Center* (Doll and Barron), 35:491
- Collection Assessment: A Look at the RLG Conspectus* (Wood and Strauch, eds.), 37:437–38
- The Collection Building Reader* (Sellen and Curley, eds.), 37:99
- Collection Development* (Library and Information Research Group; Corral, ed.), 33:205–6
- Collection Development in a Digital Environment* (Lee, ed.), 45:214–18
- Collection Development in an Electronic Environment* (Nisonger, ed.), 45:214–18
- Collection Development in College Libraries* (Hill, Hannaford, and Epp, eds.), 36:115–16
- Collection Development Policy Statement 1989* (Columbia University Libraries), 33:431–32
- Collection Development Practices for College Libraries* (Taborsky and Lenkowski, comps.), 34:262–63
- Collection Management: A New Treatise* (Osburn and Atkinson, eds.), 37:99–101
- Collection Management: Background and Principles* (Wortman), 34:534–35
- Collection Management and Development: Issues in an Electronic Era* (Johnson and MacEwan, eds.), 40:95–97

- Collection Management for the 1990s* (Branin, ed.), 37:446-4
- Collection Management in Academic Libraries* (Jenkins and Morley, eds.), 36:116-17
- Collection Management: Current Issues* (Shoemaker, ed.), 34:284-86
- Commonsense Cataloging* (Miller and Terwillegar), 35:120-21
- Communicating Research* (Meadows), 43:124-26
- Community, Collaboration, and Collections: The Writings of Ross Atkinson* (Alan and MacEwan, eds.), 50:214-16
- The Complete Cataloging Reference Set* (Olson and Swanson), 33:191
- The Complete Guide to Acquisitions Management* (Wilkinson and Lewis), 50:138-39
- Computer Files and the Research Library* (Johnson, et al.; Gould, ed.), 35:499-500
- Concepts of Information Retrieval* (Pao), 34:109-10
- Conference on Acquisitions, Budgets, and Collections (April 10 and 11, 1991, Minneapolis, Minnesota) Proceedings. Theme: Acquisitions or Access?* (Genaway, ed.), 36:526-27
- Conference on Integrated Online Library Systems, September 23 and 24, 1986, St. Louis, Missouri, Proceedings* (Genaway, comp. and ed.), 32:276-77
- Connecting With Technology, 1988: Microcomputers in Libraries (1988 Small Computers in Libraries Conference; Nelson, ed.)*, 34:112-14
- Conservation and Preservation of Humanities Research Collections* (Oliphant, ed.), 34:284
- Conservation Treatment Procedures, 2d ed.* (Morrow and Dyal, eds.), 31:388
- Contemporary Technology in Libraries* (Paskoff, ed.), 34:262
- Convergence* (Gorman, ed.), 35:487-89
- Cooperative Cataloging: Past, Present, and Future* (Baker, ed.), 38:425-26
- Copyright Essentials for Librarians and Educators* (Crews), 45:110-11
- Copyright for Teachers and Librarians* (Butler), 50:142-43
- Copyright in Cyberspace: Questions and Answers for Librarians* (Hoffmann), 46:34-35
- Copyright in Cyberspace 2: Questions and Answers for Librarians* (Hoffman), 50:142-43
- CORC: New Tools and Possibilities for Cooperative Electronic Resource Description* (Calhoun and Riemer, eds.), 48:87-88
- Cost-Effective Technical Services* (Pitkin, ed.), 34:410-11
- Current Technologies in the Library* (Crawford), 33:194-95
- DDC, the Universe of Knowledge, and the Post-Modern Library* (Miksa), 43:123-24
- The Decision-Making Process for Library Collections* (Kovacs), 35:117-18
- Declining Acquisitions Budgets: Allocation, Collection Development, and Impact Communication* (Lee, ed.), 38:426-27
- Delivering Digital Images: Cultural Heritage Resources for Education* (Stephenson and McClung, eds.), 44:50-51
- Describing Archival Materials: The Use of the MARC AMC Format* (Smiraglia, ed.), 36:244
- Describing Music Materials: A Manual for Descriptive Cataloging of Printed and Recorded Music, Music Videos, and Archival Music Collections, for Use with AACR2 and APPM, 3d ed.* (Smiraglia), 42:246-47
- Descriptive Terms for Graphic materials* (Zinkham and Parker, eds.), 31:389-91
- Design Wise: A Guide for Evaluating the Interface Design of Information Resources* (Head), 44:105-6
- Designing Web Interfaces to Library Services and Resources* (Garlock and Piontek), 44:105-6
- Developing and Maintaining Video Collections in Libraries* (Scholtz), 34:277-78
- Developing and Managing Electronic Journal Collections* (Curtis, Scheschy, and Taranggo), 45:214-18
- Developing Library and Information Center Collections, 2d ed.* (Evans, ed.), 32:282-84
- Development of Digital Libraries: An American Perspective* (Marcum, ed.), 49:66-67
- Developments in Microcomputing* (12th International Essen Symposium; Helal and Weiss, eds.), 35:115-16
- Dewey Decimal Classification, 20th ed.*, 33:186-91
- Dewey Decimal Classification, 20th Edition: A Study Manual* (Comaromi), 37:101-2
- Dewey Decimal Classification: A Practical Guide* (Chan, Comaromi, and Satija), 40:99-101
- Digital Imaging Technology for Preservation* (RLG Symposium 1994; Elkington, ed.), 41:158-62
- Digital Imaging: A Practical Handbook* (Lee), 45:179-80
- Digital Libraries* (Arms), 44:215-16
- Digital Libraries '94: The First Annual Conference on the Theory and Practice of Digital Libraries, June 19-21, College Station, Texas* (Schnase, et al., eds.), 40:192-93
- Digital Libraries: Policy, Planning and Practice* (Andrews and Law, eds.), 50:75-76
- Digital Preservation and Metadata: History, Theory, Practice* (Lazinger), 47:135-36
- Digitizing Collections: Strategic Issues for the Information Manager* (Hughes), 49:65-66
- Disaster Management for Libraries and Archives* (Matthews and Feather, eds.), 49:285-86
- Disaster Planning and Recovery: A How-to-Do-It Manual for Librarians and Archivists* (Fortson), 36:527
- Disaster Response and Planning for Libraries* (Kahn), 49:285-86
- DOBIS/LIBIS* (Brophy, et al.), 35:495-96
- Document Retrieval Systems* (Willett, ed.), 34:109-10
- Early Bindings on Paper: A Brief History of European Hand-Made Paper-Covered Books, with a Multilingual Glossary* (Cloonan), 36:244-45
- Edition of One* (Power and Anderson), 35:335-36
- Education and Training for Catalogers and Classifiers* (Carter, ed.), 32:287-88
- Education for Cataloging and the Organization of Information: Pitfalls and the Pendulum* (Hill, ed.), 49:143-44
- Electronic Access to Information: A New Service Paradigm* (Chiang and Elkington, eds.), 39:106-9
- Electronic Collection Development: A Practical Guide* (Lee), 47:132-33
- Electronic Collection Management* (McGinnis, ed.), 45:214-18
- The Electronic Era of Publishing* (Standera), 32:281-82
- Electronic Expectations: Science Journals on the Web* (Stankus), 48:87
- Electronic Mail* (Wilte), 34:116-18
- Electronic Style: A Guide to Citing*

- Electronic Information* (Li and Crane), 38:199–201
- Elements of Bibliography*, rev. ed. (Harmon), 34:535–36
- Emerging Virtual Research Library* (Schiller, comp.), 38:97–98
- The Enduring Library: Technology, Tradition, and the Quest for Balance* (Gorman), 48:308–9
- Engineering Libraries: Building Collections and Delivering Services* (Conkling and Mosser, eds.), 48:78–79
- English and American Literature* (McPherson, general ed.), 32:277–78
- Enhancing a New Design for Subject Access to Online Catalogs* (Drabenstott), 41:60–67
- Enhancing Access to Information* (Tyckoson, ed.), 37:102
- E-Serials Cataloging: Access to Continuing and Integrating Resources via the Catalog and the Web* (Cole and Jones, eds.), 48:305–6
- E-Serials Collection Management: Transitions, Trends, and Technicalities* (Fowler, ed.), 48:306–8
- Essential Classification* (Broughton), 49:219–20
- Essential Guide to the Library IBM PC, vol. 11, Acquisitions Systems for Libraries* (Desmarais), 33:96
- Ethical Challenges in Librarianship* (Hauptman, ed.), 33:193–94
- European Library Networks* (Neubauer and Dyer, eds.), 35:342–43
- Evaluation and Library Decision Making* (Hernon and McClure), 35:504–5
- The Evolving National Information Network: Background and Challenges. A Report of the Technology Assessment Advisory Committee to the Commission on Preservation and Access* (Van Houweling and McGill), 38:316–17
- Examples Illustrating AACR2 1988 Revision* (Hunter), 34:542
- Expectations of Librarians in the 21st Century* (Bridges, ed.), 48:159–60
- Expert Systems* (Fenly), 317–18
- Expert Systems in Libraries* (Aluri and Riggs, eds.), 35:341–42
- Format Integration and Its Effect on Cataloging, Training, and Systems* (Coyle, ed.), 40:193–95
- Forms for Automated Library Systems* (Kershner), 33:320
- FRBR Seminar: Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records=Requisiti Funzionali per Record Bibliografici, Florence, 17–18 January 2000, Proceedings* (Guerrini, ed.), 45:178–79
- From A to Z39.50: A Networking Primer* (Michael and Hinnebusch), 40:381–83
- From Carnegie to Internet2: Forging the Serials Frontier: Proceedings of the North American Serials Interest Group, Inc.: 14th Annual Conference, June 10–13, 1999* (Fiander, Harmon, and Makepeace, eds.), 45:59–60
- From Gutenberg to Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World* (Borgman), 45:606–61
- From Print to Electronic: The Transformation of Scientific Communication* (Crawford, Hurd, and Weller), 42:68–69
- Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records (FRBR), Hype or Cure-All?* (LeBoeuf, ed.), 50:217–18
- Fundamentals of Collection Development and Management* (Johnson), 49:57–58
- The Future is Now: The Changing Face of Technical Services* (OCLC Symposium, 1994), 39:435–37
- Future Libraries: Dreams, Madness, and Reality* (Crawford and Gorman), 39:437–38
- The Future of Cataloging: Insights from the Lubetzky Symposium, April 18, 1998, University of California, Los Angeles* (Connell and Maxwell, eds.), 45:61–62
- The Future of Classification* (Marcella and Maltby, eds.), 44:216–17
- The Future of Serials: Proceedings of the North American Serials Interest Group, Inc., 5th Annual Conference ...* (Rice and Robillard, eds.), 36:517–18
- The Future of the Public Library* (OCLC), 33:207
- Gatekeepers of Knowledge: Journal Editors in the Sciences and the Social Sciences* (McGinty), 44:217–18
- Geographic Information Systems and Libraries* (Annual Clinic on Library Applications of Data Processing; Smith and Gluck, eds.), 41:67–70
- Getting Published: The Acquisition Process of University Presses* (Parsons), 34:541–42
- The Good Serials Department* (Gellatly, ed.), 36:117
- The Great Divide* (Kennedy and Stockton, eds.), 35:351–52
- Guide for Writing a Bibliographer's Manual* (ALA/RTSD, Subcommittee on Guide for Writing a Bibliographers Manual), 32:274–75
- Guide for Written Collection Policy Statements* (ALA/RTSD, Resources Section, Collection Management and Development Committee, Subcommittee on Guidelines for Collection Development), 34:284–86
- A Guide to Book Publishing*, 4th ed. (Smith), 34:276–77
- Guide to Budget Allocation for Information Resource* (ALA/ALCTS, Resources Section, Collection Management and Development Committee, Subcommittee on Budget Allocation; Shreeves, ed.), 35:501
- Guide to Out-of-Print Materials* (Tafari, Seaberg, and Handman), 50:147–48
- Guide to Review of Library Collections* (ALA/ALCTS, Resources Section, Collection Management and Development Committee, Subcommittee on Review of Collections; Clark, ed.), 35:501
- Guide to Technical Services Resources* (Johnson, ed.), 38:427–29
- Guide to the Evaluation of Library Collections* (ALA/RTSD, Resources Section, Collection Management and Development Committee, Subcommittee on Guidelines for Collection Development), 34:284–86
- Guide to the Use of UDC: An Introductory Guide to the Use and Application of the Universal Decimal Classification* (McIlwaine), 40:99–101
- Handbook for AACR2, 1988 Revision* (Maxwell), 34:282–83
- Handbook for Digital Projects: A Management Tool for Preservation and Access* (Sitts, ed.), 45:111–12
- Hebraica Cataloging* (Maher), 33:89–90
- High-Level Subject Access: Tools and Techniques in Internet Cataloging* (Ahronheim, ed.), 48:82–83
- Hiring Library Employees: A How-to-Do-It Manual* (Rubin), 38:317–18
- Historical Aspects of Cataloging and Classification* (Joachim, ed.), 49:60–61
- A History of Information Storage and Retrieval* (Stockwell), 48:88
- A History of Online Information Services, 1963–1976* (Bourne and Hahn), 49:61–62
- How Classifications Work: Problems and Challenges in an Electronic Age* (Bowker and Star, eds.), 43:265–67
- How to Catalogue* (Chapman), 35:230–31

- How to Interpret Statistical Data* (Simpson), 35:348–49
- Human Aspects of Library Automation* (Shaw, ed.), 31:389
- Human Elements in Library Network Development* (Townley), 33:318–19
- Humanizing Information Technology* (Warner) 49:59–60
- A Hybrid Systems Approach to Preservation of Printed Materials* (Willis), 37:447–48
- If We Build It: Scholarly Communications and Networking* (North American Serials Interest Group, 7th Annual Conference; McMahon, Palm, and Dunn, eds.), 38:98–100
- If You Want to Evaluate Your Library ...* (Lancaster), 33:202
- IFLA Cataloging Principles: Steps Towards an International Cataloging Code: Report from the 1st IFLA Meeting of Experts on an International Cataloging Code, Frankfurt, 2003* (Tillett, Gömpel, and Oehlschläger, eds.), 49:218–19
- IFLA Cataloging Principles: Steps towards an International Cataloging Code, 2: Report from the 2nd IFLA Meeting of Experts on an International Cataloging Code, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2004* (Tillett and Cristán, eds.), 50:297–98
- Images Online: Perspectives on the Museum Educational Site Licesning Project* (Stephenson and McClung, eds.), 44:50–51
- Immroth's Guide to the Library of Congress Classification* (Chan), 35:343
- Impact of Technology on Resource Sharing: Experimentation and Maturity* (Wilson, ed.), 38:98–100
- Implementing the Automated Library System* (Corbin), 33:314–16
- Improving Online Public Access Catalogs* (Yee and Shatford), 43:60–61
- In Celebration of Revised 780* (Wursten, comp.), 35:340
- The In-House Option* (Webb), 33:199
- The Index and Abstract Directory*, 2d ed., 35:344–45
- Indexing: The State of Our Knowledge and the State of Our Ignorance* (20th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Indexers; Weinberg, ed.), 34:272–73
- Indexing and Abstracting in Theory and Practice* (Lancaster), 36:117–19; letter 36:252
- Indexing, from A to Z* (Wellisch), 36:119–20
- Influencing the System Designer* (Dempsey, ed.), 33:432–34
- Information Access: Capabilities and Limitations of Printed and Computerized Sources* (Hyman), 34:533–34
- Information and Information Systems* (Buckland), 37:236–38
- Information Architecture: Designing Information Environments for Purpose* (Gilchrist and Mahon, eds.), 49:140–41
- Information Needs in the Sciences* (Gould and Pearce), 35:500–501
- Information Retrieval Design: Principles and Options for Information Description, Organization, Display and Access in Information Retrieval Databases, Digital Libraries, Catalogs, and Indexes* (Anderson and Pérez-Carballo), 50:73–74
- Information Services for Innovative Organizations* (Maguire, Kazlauskas, and Weir), 41:58–60
- Information Technologies and Space Planning for Libraries and Information Centers* (Boss), 32:284–85
- Information Technology and Library Management* (Helal and Weiss, eds.), 36:120–21
- Information Technology: Design and Applications* (Lane and Chisholms, ed.), 35:483
- Innovative Redesign and Reorganization of Library Technical Services: Paths for the Future and Case Studies* (Eden, ed.), 49:217–18
- Integrated Online Library Catalogs* (Cargill, ed.) 35:503–4
- Integrated Software Packages for Microcomputers* (Saffady), 32:286–87
- Integration in the Library Organization* (Thompson, ed.), 47:215
- Intellectual Access to Graphic Information* (Rorvig, ed.), 35:485–86
- The Intellectual Foundation of Information Organization* (Svenonius), 45:213–14
- Intellectual Property Rights in An Electronic Age* (Library of Congress, Network Advisory Committee), 33:319
- Intelligent Interfaces and Retrieval Methods of Subject Searching in Bibliographic Retrieval Systems* (Hildreth), 34:267–69
- Interfaces for Information Retrieval and Online Systems* (Dillon, ed.), 37:106–7
- International Cooperation in the Field of Authority Data: An Analytical Study with Recommendations* (Bourdon), 38:429–30
- International Information* (Hajnal, ed.), 33:192–93
- Internet and Personal Computing Fads* (Bell, Berry, and Van Roekel), 50:75
- The Internet Under the Hood: An Introduction to Network Technologies for Information Professionals* (Molyneux), 49:137
- Introduction of Serials Work for Library Technicians* (Millard), 50:221–22
- An Introduction to AACR2*, 3d ed., 34:266–67
- Introduction to Archival Organization and Description* (Fox and Wilkerson), 44:106–7; correction, 44:219
- Introduction to Automation for Librarians*, 2d ed. (Saffady), 34:280–81
- Introduction to Cataloging and Classification* (Downing and Downing), 37:448–49
- Introduction to Cataloging and Classification*, 8th ed. (Taylor), 37:107–8; letters 37:247–48, 357–58; 38:108
- Introduction to Indexing and Abstracting* (Cleveland and Cleveland), 35:231–32
- Introduction to Managing Digital Assets: Options for Cultural and Educational Organizations* (Zorich), 44:51–52
- Introduction to Metadata: Pathways to Digital Information* (Baca, ed.), 43:267–68
- Introduction to Technical Services* (Evans, Intner, and Weihs), 49:67–68
- Introduction to Technical Services for Library Technicians* (Kao), 48:80–81
- Introduction to Vocabularies: Enhancing Access to Cultural Heritage Information* (Lanzi), 44:106–7; correction, 44:219
- The Invisible Web: Uncovering Information Sources Search Engines Can't See* (Sherman and Price), 46:74–75
- IPI Storage Guide for Acetate Film* (Image Permanence Institute), 38:201–2
- ISBD(CF): International Standard Bibliographic Description for Computer Files*, 35:232–33
- ISBD(CR), International Standard Bibliographic Description for Serials and Other Continuing Resources*: 48:157–58
- ISSN Manual--Cataloguing Part*: 48:157–58
- Issues for Libraries and Information Science in the Internet Age* (Shuman), 48:81–82

- Issues for the New Decade* (Trezza, ed.), 35:490–91
- Knowledge Discovery in Bibliographic Databases* (Qin and Norton, eds.), 44:218–19
- Knowledge Organization and Classification in International Information Retrieval* (Williamson and Beghtol, eds.), 49:62–65
- Knowledge-Based Systems for General Reference Work: Applications, Problems, and Progress* (Richardson), 40:383–85
- The Kovacs Guide to Electronic Library Collection Development: Essential Core Subject Collections, Selection Criteria, and Guidelines* (Kovacs and Robinson), 49:137–39
- Language Distribution in Databases* (Whitney), 35:233
- Languages of the World: Cataloging Issues and Problems* (Joachim, ed.), 39:105–6
- LC Romanization Tables and Cataloging Policies* (Tseng, comp.), 35:340–41
- LC Rule Interpretations of AACR2, 1978–1986, 1st Update (CSB 28–33)* (Tseng, comp.), 32:85–86
- The LCSH Century: One Hundred Years with the Library of Congress Subject Headings System* (Stone, ed.), 48:232
- Legal and Ethical Issues in Acquisitions* (Strauch and Strauch, eds.), 36:245–46
- The Librarian, the Scholar, and the Future of the Research Library* (Smith), 35:118–19
- The Librarian's CD-ROM Handbook* (Desmarais), 34:122–24
- The Librarian's Guide to Intellectual Property in the Digital Age: Copyrights, Patents, and Trademarks* (Wherry), 48:83–84
- The Librarian's Helper, Version 4.0* (Pritchitt, and Hill), 32:272–74
- Libraries and Archives: Design and Renovation with a Preservation Perspective* (Swartzburg and Bussey), 37:108–9
- Libraries and the Future: Essays on the Library of the Twenty-First Century* (Lancaster, ed.), 38:318
- Libraries and the Search for Academic Excellence* (Breivik and Wedgeworth), 33:207–8
- Libraries in the '90's* (Riggs and Sabine), 33:203–4
- Libraries, Erotica, Pornography* (Cornog, ed.), 35:489–90
- Libraries, Networks, and OSI* (Dempsey), 35:502–3
- Libraries, Technology, and the Information Marketplace* (De Gennaro), 32:189
- Library and Archival Disaster*, 33:88
- Library and Information Science Research* (McClure and Hemon, eds.), 35:493–95
- Library and Information Technology Standards* (Gorman, ed.), 35:487–89
- Library Collection Assessment through Statistical Sampling* (Baird), 49:284–85
- Library Cooperation and Networks: A Basic Reader* (Woodsworth), 36:246–47
- Library Literature in the 1980s* (Stenstrom and Montanelli, eds.), 33:202–3
- Library Management and Technical Services* (Cargill, ed.), 34:273–74
- Library Material Costs and Access to Information* (Lee, ed.), 36:519–20
- A Library, Media, and Archival Preservation Handbook* (DePew), 37:109–10
- The Library Microcomputer Environment* (Intner and Hannigan, eds.), 34:119–20
- Library Networks, 1986–87* (Martin), 31:262
- Library of Congress Rule Interpretations, 1st ed.*, 33:197–98; letters 34:258
- Library of Congress Subject Headings: Philosophy, Practice, and Prospects* (Studwell), 36:247–48
- Library of Congress Subject Headings: Principles and Application, 4th ed.* (Chan), 50:218–19
- Library Perspectives on NREN* (Parkhurst, ed.), 35:233–34
- Library Systems for Resource Sharing* (Sloan), 35:347–48
- Library Systems Migration* (Pitkin, ed.), 35:504
- Library Technical Services: Operation and Management, 2d ed.* (Godden, ed.), 36:248–50
- Licensing Digital Content: A Practical Guide for Librarians* (Harris), 47:215–16
- Lines of Thought* (Line; Anthony, ed.), 34:107–8
- The Linked Systems Project* (Fenly and Wiggins, eds.), 33:191–92
- Local Area Networks in Information Management* (Kibirige), 34:278–79
- Lunacy and the Arrangement of Books* (Belanger), 48:231–32
- Making Sense of Journals in the Life Sciences* (Stankus), 37:449–51
- Making Sense of Journals in the Physical Sciences* (Stankus), 37:449–51
- Making Waves: New Serials Landscapes in a Sea of Change--Proceedings of the North American Serials Interest Group* (Harmon, Fiander, and Griffin, eds.), 48:155–57
- Management Issues in the Networking Environment* (Johnson, ed.), 34:279–80
- Management of Serials in Libraries* (Nisonger), 43:182–84
- Managing Acquisitions and Vendor Relations* (Miller), 37:243–44
- Managing Electronic Serials: Essays Based on the ALCTS Electronic Serials Institutes, 1997–1999* (Bluh, ed.), 45:214–18
- Managing Information Technology: A Handbook for Systems Librarians* (Ingersoll and Culshaw), 50:139–40
- Managing Internet Information Services* (Liu, et al.), 40:190–92
- Managing Preservation for Libraries and Archives* (Feather, ed.), 49:141–43
- Managing Records as Evidence and Information* (Cox), 47:37–38
- Managing Special Collections* (Scham), 32:83–84
- Managing Technical Services in the 90s* (Racine, ed.), 37:110–11
- Managing the Catalog Department* (Foster), 32:184
- Managing the Economics of Owning, Leasing, and Contracting Out Information Services* (Woodsworth and Williams), 38:100–101
- Mannheimer's Cataloging and Classification: A Workbook, 3d ed.* (Saye and McAllister\_Harper), 36:250
- A Manual of AACR2 Examples for Microcomputer Software with MARC Tagging and Coding* (Olson), 34:258–59
- The Map Library in the New Millennium* (Parry and Perkins, eds.), 46:35–36
- Maps and Related Cartographic Materials Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control* (Andrew and Larsgaard, eds.), 46:75–76
- MARC for Library Use* (Crawford), 34:118–19
- MARC Format Integration* (Gorman, ed.), 35:487–89
- MARC Manual* (Byrne), 35:501–2
- MARC Manual: Understanding and*

- Using MARC Records*, 2d ed. (Byrne), 42:318–20
- Materials Budgets in ARL Libraries* (Johnson), 35:498–99
- Materials Budgets in ARL Libraries* (Johnson), 37:111–12
- Maxwell's Guide to Authority Control* (Maxwell), 47:38–39
- Media Access and Organization* (Frost), 34:261–62
- Meeting the Preservation Challenge* (Merrill-Oldham), 34:264–65
- Metadata and Organizing Educational Resources on the Internet* (Greenberg, ed.), 48:84–86
- Metadata for Information Management and Retrieval* (Haynes), 50:219–21
- Metadata Fundamentals for All Librarians* (Caplan), 84–86
- Metadata in Practice* (Hillman and Westbrook), 50:298–99
- Metadata: A Cataloger's Primer* (Smiraglia, ed.), 50:299–300
- Microcomputer Software for Performing Statistical Analysis* (Hernon and Richardson), 33:316–7
- Microcomputers and Libraries* (Kilpatrick), 32:86–87
- Micrographic Systems* (Saffady), 35:124–25
- The Mirage of Continuity: Reconfiguring Academic Information Resources for the 21st Century* (Hawkins and Battin, eds.), 43:178–79
- Moving Theory into Practice: Digital Imaging for Libraries and Archives* (Kenney and Rieger), 45:179–80
- Multicultural Acquisitions* (Parish and Katz, eds.), 38:318–21
- The Multimedia Library*, 3d ed. (Cabeceiras), 37:113–14
- Multiple Thesauri in Online Library Bibliographic Systems* (Mandel), 32:188–89
- Museum Librarianship: A Guide to the Provision and Management of Information Services* (Bierbaum), 40:292–94
- Music Cataloging* (Smiraglia), 34:411–12
- Music Classification Systems* (McKnight), 47:133–34
- Music Coding and Tagging* (Weitz), 35:234–35
- NASIG 2001: A Serials Odyssey* (Scheiberg and Neville, eds.), 48:155–57
- National and International Bibliographic Databases* (Carpenter, ed.), 34:287
- The National Research and Education Network (NREN): Research and Policy Perspectives* (McClure, Bishop, Doty, and Rosenbaum), 36:580
- The Nation's Great Library: Herbert Putnam and the Library of Congress, 1899–1939* (Rosenberg), 38:321–22
- The Nature of "A Work": Implications for the Organization of Knowledge* (Smiraglia), 50:216–17
- The Nature of Information* (Young), 33:90–91
- Networks, Open Access, and Virtual Libraries* (Clinic on Library Applications of Data Processing, 1991; Sutton and Davis, eds.), 37: 455–56
- New Horizons for the Information Professional* (Annual Conference of Information Scientists; Dyer and Tseng, eds.), 33:204–5
- New Horizons in Information Retrieval* (Ellis), 35:349
- Newspaper Preservation and Access* (Gibb, ed.), 35:116–17
- Newspapers in the Library* (Upham, ed.), 33:195–96
- The Next Library Leadership: Attributes of Academic and Public Library Directors* (Hernon, Powell, and Young), 50:146
- Nitrate Won't Wait* (Slide), 37:112
- No Innocent Deposits: Forming Archives by Rethinking Appraisal* (Cox), 50:74–75
- Non-Book Materials in Libraries*, 3d ed. (Fothergill and Butchart), 35:345–46
- Nonbook Media* (Ellison and Coty, ed.), 32:278–80
- Notes in the Catalog Record* (Saye and Vellucci), 34:281–82
- Olderr's Fiction Subject Headings: A Supplement and Guide to the LC Thesaurus* (Olderr), 36:521
- One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries* (Mount, ed.), 34:263–64
- The Online Catalog: A Critical Examination of Public Use* (Peters), 37:102–3
- The Online Catalogue: Developments and Directions* (Hildreth, ed.), 34:286–87
- Operations Handbook for the Small Academic Library* (McCabe, ed.), 34:412–14
- Opportunity 2000: Understanding and Serving Users in an Electronic Library* (Helal and Weiss, eds.), 38:101–2
- The Organization of Knowledge* (Taylor), 43:268–70
- Organizing and Managing Information Resources on Campus* (Hawkins, ed.), 35:119
- Organizing Audiovisual and Electronic Resources for Access: A Cataloging Guide* (Hsieh-Yee), 45:180–81
- Organizing Knowledge in a Global Society: Principles and Practices in Libraries and Information Centres* (Harvey and Hider), 49:62–65
- Organizing Knowledge*, 2d ed. (Rowley), 37:451–53
- Organizing Nonprint Materials*, 2d ed. (Daily), 31:387
- Origin, Content, and Future of AACR2 Revised* (Smiraglia, ed.), 37:114–15
- An Ounce of Prevention: Integrated Disaster Planning for Archives, Libraries, and Record Centres*, 2d ed. (Wellheiser and Scott), 50:146–47
- Our Past Preserved* (Higginbotham), 35:235–36
- Out-of-Print and Special Collections Materials: Acquisition and Purchasing Options* (Overmeier, ed.), 50:147–48
- Outsourcing Cataloging, Authority Work, and Physical Processing: A Checklist of Considerations* (ALA/ALCTS, Commercial Technical Services Committee), 39:435–37
- Outsourcing Library Technical Services Operations: Practices in Academic, Public, and Special Libraries* (Wilson and Colver, eds.), 42:67–68
- Paper Preservation: Current Issues and Recent Developments* (Luner, ed.), 35:480–81
- Patron Access* (Crawford), 32:183–84
- Patterns and Options for Managing Information Technology on Campus* (Wordsworth), 35:496
- Performance Analysis and Appraisal: A How-to-Do-It Manual for Librarians* (Stueart and Sullivan), 36:521–22
- Personal Computers for Libraries* (Falk), 31:391–92
- Planning and Implementing Technical Services Workstations* (Kaplan, ed.), 42:69–71
- Planning Global Information Infrastructure* (Chen, ed.), 40:287–89
- Policy and Practice in Bibliographic Control of Nonbook Media* (Intner and Smiraglia, eds.), 32:280–81
- Popular Culture and Acquisitions* (Ellis, ed.), 38:102–3
- Practical Digital Libraries: Books, Bytes, and Bucks* (Lesk), 43:127–28
- A Practical Guide to Dialog for Library Technical Services*, 31:262–63
- Preservation and Conservation of Sci-Tech*

- Materials* (Mount, ed.), 32:187–88
- Preservation in Libraries: A Reader* (Harvey), 38:322–23
- Preservation in Libraries: Principles, Strategies, and Practices for Libraries* (Harvey), 38:322–23
- Preservation Management* (Feather, Matthews, and Eden), 41:162–64
- Preservation Microfilming* (Gwinn, ed.), 32:285–86
- Preservation of Library and Archival Materials* (Pflieger, ed.), 37:115–16
- Preservation of Library Materials* (Smith, ed.), 33:95–96
- Preservation Organization and Staffing* (Reed-Scott), 35:334–35
- Preservation Planning Program: Resources Notebook*, Rev. ed. (Boomgarden), 32:88–89
- Preservation Planning Project Study Team Final Report* (University of Pittsburgh Libraries), 33:93–95
- Preserving Libraries for Medieval Studies* (Jordan, ed.), 37:112–13
- Preserving the Word* (Library Association; Palmer, ed.), 33:199–200
- The Principles and Future of AACR: Proceedings of the International Conference on the Principles and Future of AACR, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, October 23–25, 1997* (Weihs, ed.), 43:179–82
- Proceedings of the Bicentennial Conference on Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium* (Sandberg-Fox, ed.), 46:32–33
- Progress in Visual Information Access and Retrieval* (Sandore, ed.), 45:62–63
- Promoting Preservation Awareness in Libraries: A Sourcebook for Academic, Public, School, and Special Collections* (Drewes and Page, eds.), 42:247–48
- Protecting Your Library's Digital Resources: The Essential Guide to Planning and Preservation* (Kahn), 49:58–59
- Provenance Evidence: Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing* (ALA/Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, Standards Committee), 34:259–61
- Public Access Online Catalogs* (Markey, ed.), 32:182–83
- Public Access to Government Information* (Hemon and McClure), 33:437–38
- The Publishing and Review of Reference Sources* (Katz and Kinders, eds.), 32:87–88
- Publishing in the Information Age: A New Management Framework for the Digital Era* (Eisenhart), 39:106–9
- Publishing with CD-ROM* (Myers), 32:179–80
- Putting XML to Work in the Library: Tools for Improving Access and Management* (Miller and Clarke), 50:144–45
- Qualitative Collection Analysis* (Jakubs), 34:266
- Qualitative Research for the Information Professional: A Practical Handbook* (Gorman and Clayton), 42:140–41
- The Reader's Advisor*, 13th ed. (Chernow and Vallasi, eds.), 32:269–70, 34:120–22
- Recent Trends in Rare Book Librarianship* (Cloonan, ed.), 32:270–72
- Recruiting, Educating, and Training Librarians for Collection Development* (Johnson and Intner, eds.), 39:434–35
- Redesigning Library Services* (Buckland), 37:103–4
- Remote Access to Online Catalogs in ARL Libraries*, 33:88–89
- Remote Storage* (Steel), 35:499
- Research in Libraries: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow* (Welsh, ed.), 38:323–24
- Research Libraries and Their Implementation of AACR2* (Hopkins and Edens, eds.), 32:181–82
- Research Misconduct: Issues, Implications, and Strategies* (Altman and Herson, eds.), 42:320–22
- Resource Sharing: New Technologies as a Must for Universal Availability of Information* (Helal and Weiss, eds.), 39:209–10
- Rethinking How We Provide Bibliographic Services for the University of California: Final Report* (University of California Libraries, Bibliographic Services Task Force), 50:295–97
- Retrospective Conversion* (Schottlaender, ed.), 37:453–54
- Reviews and Reviewing* (Walford, ed.), 31:388–89
- RLG Archives Microfilming Manual* (Elkington, ed.), 39:320–21
- RLG Digital Image Access Project* (RLG Symposium, Mar. 31–Apr. 1, 1995; McClung, ed.), 41:158–62
- RLG Preservation Microfilming Handbook* (Elkington, ed.), 37:104–5
- Saving the Time of the Library User Through Subject Access Innovation: Papers in Honor of Pauline Atherton Cochrane* (Wheeler, ed.), 45:181–84
- Scholarship in the New Information Environment* (RLG Symposium, Nov. 5–6, 1995; Hughes, ed.), 41:158–62
- School Library and Media Center Acquisitions* (Kemp), 31:260–61
- Scientific and Technical Literature* (Walker and Hurt), 35:347
- Scientific Journals* (Stankus, ed.), 32:415–16
- Scientific Journals: Improving Library Collections through Analysis of Publishing Trends* (Stankus), 36:522–23
- Selecting and Managing Electronic Resources* (Gregory), 45:214–18
- Selecting and Organizing State Government Publications* (Lane), 32:282
- Selecting Library and Archive Collections for Digital Reformatting* (RLG Symposium, May 1–3, 1995; Erway, ed.), 41:158–62
- Selection of Library Materials for Area Studies, Part I, Asia, Iberia, the Caribbean and Latin America, Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union, and the South Pacific* (Johns, ed.), 35:336–37
- Selection of Materials in Applied and Interdisciplinary Fields* (Shapiro and Whaley, eds.), 32:184–85
- Serial Connections* (Chatterton and Clack, eds.), 32:275–76
- Serials Cataloging Handbook* (Leong), 34:283–84
- Serials Cataloging: Modern Perspectives and International Developments* (Cole and Williams, eds.), 38:103–5
- Serials Control and Deselection Projects*, 33:305–6
- The Serials Directory*, 5th ed., 35:481–83
- The Serials Information Chain* (North American Serials Interest Group 2d Annual Conference; Chatterton and Clack, eds.), 34:270–72
- Serials Management* (Chen), 41:164–66
- Seymour Lubetzky: Writings on the Classical Art of Cataloging* (Lubetzky; Svenonius and McGarry, comps. and eds.), 46:72–73
- Slide Collection Management in Libraries and Information Units* (Sutcliffe), 40:93–95
- Small Library Cataloging* (Hoffman), 31:260
- The Smaller Academic Library* (McCabe, ed.), 33:91–92
- The Social Life of Information* (Brown and Duguid), 45:63–64

- Sorting Out the Web: Approaches to Subject Access* (Schwartz), 46:33–34
- Sorting Things Out: Classification and Its Consequences* (Bowker and Star), 44:107–8
- Special Collections Policies, Procedures, and Guidelines (A Model Plan for the Management of Special Legal Collections)* (Anglim), 38:202–3
- Standard Cataloging for School and Public Libraries* (Intner and Weihs), 35:480
- Standards for Archival Description, A Handbook: Information Systems, Data Exchange, Cataloging, Finding Aids, Authority Control, Editing and Publishing, Statistics* (Walch, comp., for Working Group on Standards for Archives), 39:210–11
- State Library of Victoria Selection Policy*, 31:387
- Statewide Disaster Preparedness and Recovery Program for Florida Libraries* (DePew), 34:264–65
- Statistics* (Hernon), 35:493–95
- Statistics for Library Decision Makers* (Hernon and others), 34:275–76
- The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources: To Preserve and Protect: Papers from the Library of Congress Symposium* (Merrill, ed.), 48:228–29
- Subject Access to Visual Resources Collections* (Markey), 31:389–91
- Subject Analysis and Indexing: Theoretical Foundations and Practical Advice* (Fugmann), 38:324–26; letters 39:323–29, 329–31
- Subject Analysis in Online catalogs* (Aluri, Kemp, and Boll), 35:479–80
- Subject Authorities in the Online Environment* (Drabenstott, ed.), 35:491–92
- Subject Cataloging Manual, Shelving* (Library of Congress, Subject Cataloging Division), 32:92–93
- Subject Control in Online Catalogs* (Holley, ed.), 35:119–20
- Subject Determination during the Cataloging Process* (Sauperl), 49:288
- Subject Guide to Major United States Government Publications*, 2d ed. (Williams), 32:277
- Subject Headings in Online Catalogs* (Olson and Boll), 46:73–74
- Subject Indexing: Principles and Practices in the 90s* (Holley, et al., eds.), 40:185–88
- Successes and Failures of Digital Libraries* (Harum and Twidale, eds.), 45:214–18
- Tapping the Government Grapevine* (Robinson), 33:92–93
- Teaching Technologies in Libraries* (Macdonald, et al.), 35:486
- Teaching Technologies in Libraries* (Macdonald, et al.), 37:116–17
- Technical Services in Libraries* (Leonhart, ed.), 37:105
- Technical Services in the Medium-Sized Library: An Investigation of Current Practices* (Intner and Fang), 36:523–24
- Technical Services Management, 1965–1990: A Quarter Century of Change and a Look to the Future* (Smith and Carter, eds.), 40:289–92
- Technical Services Today and Tomorrow* (Gorman and associates), 35:121–22
- Technical Standards* (Crawford), 32:83
- Technical Standards: An Introduction for Librarians*, 2d ed. (Crawford), 36:524
- Technology for the '90s: Microcomputers in Libraries* (1989 Computers in Libraries Conference; Nelson, ed.), 34:544–45
- Telecommunications for Information Specialists* (Learn), 34:278–79
- Testing a New Design for Subject Analysis to Online Catalogs* (Drabenstott and Weller), 41:60–67
- The Title-Page: Its Early Development, 1460–1514* (Smith), 49:67
- Thomas Handbook of Quality Control for the Microfilm Industry* (Thomas), 35:349–50
- A Topography of Cataloguing, Showing the Most Important Landmarks, Communications, and Perilous Places* (Piggott), 33:304–5
- Toward Telecommunications Strategies in Academic and Research Libraries* (Kinney), 34:116–18
- Training Paraprofessionals for Reference Service: A How-to-Do-It Manual for Librarians* (McDaniel and Ohles), 38:105–6
- Transforming Serials: The Revolution Continues: The 2002 North American Serials Interest Group Conference* (Scheiber and Neville, eds.), 48:155–57
- The Twenty-First Century* (Taylor, Mann, and Munro), 33:206–7
- The Ultimate Digital Library: Where the New Information Players Meet* (Pace), 47:134–35
- Understanding Information Retrieval Interactions: Theoretical and Practical Implications* (Hert), 42:148–50
- Understanding Subject Headings in Library Catalogs* (Drabenstott, with Simcox and Fenton), 43:59–60
- Understanding the Business of Library Acquisitions* (Schmidt, ed.), 35:337–38
- Understanding the Business of Library Acquisitions*, 2d ed. (Schmidt, ed.), 43:270–71
- Understanding the Library Microcomputer Systems* (Palmer), 33:316
- University Libraries and Scholarly Communications* (Cummings, et al.), 38:106–7
- University Libraries in Transition* (Hyatt and Santiago), 32:89
- Usability Testing for Library Web Sites: A Hands-on Guide* (Norlin and Winters), 47:39
- Using OCLC* (Warwick and Jenson), 35:333–34
- Using Subject Headings for Online Retrieval* (Drabenstott and Vizine-Goetz), 41:60–67
- USMARC Code List for Languages*, 32:414–15
- USMARC Format for Authority Data*, 32:414–15
- The USMARC Format for Holdings and Locations: Developments, Implementation, and Use* (Baker, ed.), 34:273
- USMARC Format for Holdings Data* (Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office), 35:236–38
- USMARC Specifications for Record Structure, Character Sets, Tapes*, 32:414–15
- Vendor Evaluation and Acquisitions Budgets* (Lee, ed.), 37:454–55
- Vendors and Library Acquisitions* (Katz, ed.), 37:105–6
- Video Acquisitions and Cataloging: A Handbook* (Scholtz), 40:294–96
- Video Collections Development in Multitype Libraries: A Handbook* (Handman, ed.), 39:211–12
- Videotechnology and Libraries* (Gorman, ed.), 35:487–89
- Visualizing Subject Access for 21st Century Information Resources* (Cochrane and Johnson, eds.), 43:184–85
- Weeding Library Collections* (Slote), 34:543–44
- What Is User Friendly?*<sup>2</sup> (Clinic on Library Applications of Data Processing; Lancaster, ed.), 33:87

*Who Wants Yesterday's Papers? Essays on the Research Value of Printed Materials in the Digital Age* (Carignan, et al.,

eds.) 50:145–46  
*Wilsondisc*, 32:185–87  
*Women in LC's Terms* (Dickstein, Mills,

and Waite), 33:86–87  
*Works as Entities for Information Retrieval* (Smiraglia, ed.), 48:79–80

## Part 5: RTSD and ALCTS Index

- Division**
- Resources and Technical Services Division
- Annual report, 1980–81, 26:58–62; 1981–82, 26:384–89; 1982–83, 27:441–44; 1983–84, 28:372–74; 1984–85, 29:420–23; 1985–86, 30:434–37; 1986–87, 32:55–58; 1987–88, 33:61; 1988–89, 33:429–30
- Bylaws, 26:72–80
- “Goals for Action” 30:164–65
- Planning and Research Committee: “Membership Survey: Final Report” 29:399–419
- Association for Library Collections & Technical Services
- Annual Report, 1989–90, 34:511–12; 1990–91, 35:462–63; 1991–92, 36:517–18; 2002–03, 48:4–11; 2003–04, 48:236–37; 2004–05, 49:225–26; 2005–06, 50:231–32
- Directories, 46:94, 95
- “Education Policy Statement” 46:11–22
- Officers of, 46:95
- Policy and Planning Committee. Subcommittee on Contract Negotiations for Commercial Reproduction of Library and Archival Materials: “Contract Negotiations for the Commercial Microform Publishing of Library and Archival Materials: Guidelines for Librarians and Archivists” 38:72–85
- President's Program, 2004, 49:80–89
- Library Resources & Technical Services, 29:396, 38:27–46 49:224
- Editorial Board, 49:224
- “A Scope Statement for LRTS” 32:103
- Sections and Related Organizations**
- Cataloging and Classification Section
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:62–65; 1981–82, 26:389–91; 1982–83, 27:444–47; 1983–84, 28:374–76; 1984–85, 29:423–25; 1985–86, 30:437–39; 1986–87, 32:59–60; 1987–88, 33:62–63; 1988–89, 34:100–101; 1989–90, 34:514–15; 1990–91, 35:464
- Bylaws, 26:80–84
- Subject Analysis Committee, 49:154–66
- Council of Regional Groups
- Annual Report, 1987–88, 33:63; 1989–90, 34:514–16; 1990–91, 35:464–65
- Preservation of Library Materials Section
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:65–66; 1981–82, 26:391–92; 1982–83, 27:447–48; 1983–84, 28:376–78; 1984–85, 29:425–28; 1985–86, 30:439–41; 1986–87, 32:60–62; 1987–88, 33:173–74; 1989–90, 34:516–18; 1990–91, 35:465–66
- Bylaws, 26:84
- Reproduction of Library Materials Section
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:66–67; 1981–82, 26:393–94; 1982–83, 27:448–49; 1983–84, 28:378–80; 1984–85, 29:428–30; 1986–87, 32:62–64; 1987–88, 33:64–65; 1988–89, 34:101–2; 1989–90, 34:518–19; 1990–91, 35:466–67
- Bylaws, 26:84–85
- Copying Committee. Subcommittee on Preservation Photocopying Guidelines: “Guidelines for Preservation Photocopying” 38:288–92
- Resources Section
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:67–69; 1981–82, 26:394–95; 1982–83, 27:450–51; 1983–84, 28:380–81; 1984–85, 29:430–32; 1985–86, 30:441–43; 1986–87, 32:64–66; 1987–88, 33:172–73; 1989–90, 34:519–21; 1990–91, 35:467–68
- Bylaws, 26:85
- Collection Management and Development Committee: “A Guide to Coordinated and Cooperative Collection Development” 27:417–31
- Collection Management and Development Committee, Subcommittee on Use and User Studies: “Guide to Collection Evaluation through Use and User Studies” 27:432–40
- Serials Section
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:69–71; 1981–82, 26:395–97; 1982–83, 27:452–53; 1983–84, 28:381–82; 1984–85, 29:432–34; 1985–86, 30:443–45; 1986–87, 32:66–68; 1987–88, 33:65–66; 1988–89, 34:102–3; 1989–90, 34:521; 1990–91, 35:468–69
- Bylaws, 26:85–86
- Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee
- Annual Report, 1980–81, 26:87–88; 1981–82, 27:108–10; 1982–83, 27:187–90; 1983–84, 29:207–9; 1984–85, 30:93–95; 1985–86, 30:446–48; 1986–87, 32:68–70; 1987–88, 33:66–68; 1988–89, 34:103–4; 1989–90, 35:470–71; 1990–91, 35:471–72
- Awards**
- Best of LRTS Award
- 1987 Patricia A. McClung, 32:72–73
- 1989 Roxanne Sellberg, 33:426–27
- 1990 Joe A. Hewitt, 34:530
- 1991 Beth M. Paskoff and Anna H. Perrault, 35:474
- Bowker/Ulrich's Serials Librarianship Award, 28:370; 29:397; 30:433
- 1985 Marcia Tuttle, 29:391–93
- 1986 Ruth C. Carter, 30:427–29
- 1988 Marjorie E. Bloss, 32:77–78
- 1989 John B. Merriman, 33:423–25
- 1990 Jean G. Cook, 34:528–29
- 1991 Deana L. Astle and Charles A. Hamaker, 35:476–77
- Esther J. Piercy Award, 26:383; 27:268, 414; 28:369; 29:397; 30:433
- 1982 Nancy R. John, 26:379–81
- 1983 Sue A. Dodd, 27:409–11
- 1984 Lizbeth J. Bishoff, 28:363–66
- 1985 Stephen E. Wiberley, Jr.,

- 29:388–90  
 1986 *none given*  
 1987 John K. Duke, 32:74–75  
 1988 Karen Markey, 33:70–71  
 1989 Lisa B. Weber, 33:420–21  
 1990 Jan Merrill-Oldham, 34:523–24  
 1991 Carol Pitts Hawks, 35:473–74  
 Margaret Mann Citation, 26:383; 27:277, 414; 28:369; 29:396; 30:433  
 1982 Elizabeth R. Baughman, 26:376–78  
 1983 Frances Hinton, 27:406–8  
 1984 Dorothy Anderson, 28:360–62  
 1985 Lucia J. Rather, 29:384–87  
 1986 Jean Weihs, 30:423–26  
 1987 Dorothy J. Glasby, 32:76–78  
 1988 Ben R. Tucker, 33:72–74  
 1989 Lois Mai Chan, 33:421–23  
 1990 Ronald Hagler, 34:524–26  
 1991 Margaret F. Maxwell, 35:474–76  
 Resources Section Blackwell North America Scholarship Award, 26:383; 27:296, 414; 28:369–70; 29:397; 30:432  
 1982 Richard K. Gardner, 26:382  
 1983 Phyllis Van Orden, 27:412–14  
 1984 Nancy E. Gwinn and Paul H. Mosher, 28:367–68  
 1985 Ross W. Atkinson, 29:394–95  
 1986 John R. Kaiser, 30:430–33  
 1987 Ann Okerson, 32:78–80  
 1988 Joe A. Hewitt and John Shiman, 33:75–76  
 1989 Frederick C. Lynden, 33:425–26  
 1990 Joe A. Hewitt, 34:526–28  
 1991 Gary Daniel Byrd, 35:476





# ALCTS

Association for Library Collections & Technical Services

a division of the American Library Association

50 East Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611 • 312-280-5038

Fax: 312-280-5033 • Toll free: 1-800-545-2433 • [www.ala.org/alcts](http://www.ala.org/alcts)